

Benares Hindu University

MINUTES

VOL. II B

January 1918 to June 1918



Allababad

PRINTED AT THE INDIAN PRESS

1918

Printed by Apurva Krishna Bose, at the
Indian Press, Allahabad.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 7.

SUNDAY, THE 27TH JANUARY, 1918—8 A.M.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor.*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
7. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
8. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
9. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
10. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
11. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
12. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
13. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., and
14. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.

1. Read the Registrar's Note regarding the desirability of fixing a definite period of time, before which all papers to be included in the Agenda of the next meeting of the Syndicate should be received in his Office to enable him to include them in the Agenda paper.

Resolved that notice of all matters proposed to be brought before the meeting of the Syndicate must be sent in so as to reach the Registrar not less than three clear days before the date fixed for the meeting, and except with the special permission of the Chairman of the meeting, no other matter of which such notice had not been given would be brought before the meeting.

2. Read the letter of Mr. S. M. Mitra of London, dated the 14th November, 1917, suggesting that representatives of the Benares Hindu University be appointed in Europe and America and offering his own services in this connection.

Resolved that Mr. Mitra be informed that the Syndicate of the Benares Hindu University has at present no intention of appointing representatives abroad.

3. Read resolution No. 3, dated 6th January, 1918, of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, regarding the appointment of a Board of Examiners for the Praveshika Examination.

Resolved that the Praveshika Examination be held on the 22nd July, 1918, and the following days, beginning at 10 A.M.

Resolved that a Board of Examiners consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed for the Praveshika Examination :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri, Principal, Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, and
3. Pandit Nil Kamal Bhattacharya, M.A.

4. Read the letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, regarding the formation of a Bureau of Employment.

Resolved that a Bureau of Employment be constituted to help the *Alumni* of the University and the following special committee be appointed to draw up a definite scheme :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law.,
4. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
5. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (*Convener*).

5. Read the letter of the Vice-Principal, Central

Hindu College, dated the 18th January, 1918, suggesting the opening of Law and Training Colleges from July, 1918.

The Registrar pointed out that the proposal was already being considered.

Resolved that the letter be recorded.

6. Read the letter of Professor Adhikari, dated 23rd January, 1918, regarding certain matters connected with the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology.

(a) Resolved that the Syndicate recommend to the Council the immediate appointment of an Assistant Registrar on Rs. 150-200 p. m., the higher salary being given, if necessary, who, besides assisting the Registrar in the ordinary work of the office, would be in special charge of the departments of Oriental Learning and Theology.

(b) Resolved that under Regulation 11 of Chapter III of the Regulations a joint meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology be held at Allahabad—it being, in the opinion of the Syndicate, the most convenient place for the proposed meeting—on the 14th February, 1918, at 2 p. m., in the Sanatan Dharma Sabha Pandal on the bank of the Tribeni.

7. Read the application of Mr. Prem Mohan Lal Varma, student, 4th year B.Sc. Class for appearing in Biology in the Intermediate Examination, with a view to join the Medical College at Lucknow.

Resolved that the application be sent to the Vice-Chancellor for necessary action.

8. Read the letter of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., Honorary Librarian, Hindu University Library, reporting to the Syndicate "that the Library Committee has appointed Babu Satish Chandra Guha as Assistant to the Librarian with effect from the 29th November, 1917, on Rs. 75 a month, and Saligram as attendant on Rs. 9 a month, with effect from 15th January, 1918."

Resolved that the report be recorded, and the appointments sanctioned on one year's probation.

9. Read an application of certain students of the Central Hindu College, dated the 25th January, 1918, for opening a Preliminary Scientific Examination Class.

Resolved that the question be brought up at a later meeting.

10. (a) Resolved that those examiners, who would value the answer-books of the candidates sitting for the Intermediate, B.A., and B.Sc. examinations of the Allahabad University in 1918, be hereby appointed to value the answer-books of the candidates sitting for the same examinations of the Benares Hindu University.

(b) Resolved that certain proposals, regarding the Practical, External and Internal examiners of the Intermediate and B.Sc. examinations, be accepted.

SUNDARLAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 17.

SUNDAY, THE 27TH JANUARY, 1918—12 NOON.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
6. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Rampal Singh, K.C.I.E.,
7. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,
8. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
9. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
10. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., and
11. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, seconded by Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, the following resolution was passed :—

Resolved that the Agenda and the proceedings of meetings of this Council be treated as *confidential*

That no member should communicate to the Press any part of such Agenda or proceedings; and,

That whenever it may be deemed expedient to publish any part of the Agenda or proceedings such publication be made only after a resolution in that behalf had been passed by the Council.

2. In connection with the five resolutions of Babu Bhagavan Das (*vide* Appendix A of the minutes of the meeting of the Council held on the 4th November, 1917)

the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani raised the question whether in view of the fact that the point raised in one of these resolutions had been considered and disposed of by the Court at its last meeting and some of the others were on the Agenda of the Court, it was competent to this Council to consider them. The Vice-Chancellor ruled that the consideration of the resolutions as well as of the preliminary objection raised be postponed to the next meeting.

3. Read the bills from 1st August, 1917, to 30th September, 1917.

Resolved that the bills be passed but that in future only a statement of monthly receipts and expenditure should be laid before the Council.

4. Read the Travelling and Halting Allowance rules for officers serving under the University drafted by the Registrar.

Resolved that the rules as amended be passed (*vide* Appendix A).

5. Read the recommendations made by the Board of Appointments at a meeting held on the 24th December, 1917. (*vide* Appendix B).

Recommendation No. 1.

Resolved that it be approved.

Recommendation No. 2.

On the suggestion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, the consideration of the recommendation was postponed to the next meeting.

Recommendation No. 3.

Resolved that Pandit Kapildeo Shastri, M. A., M. O. L., be appointed Additional Professor of Sanskrit in the Central Hindu College, on Rs. 125 p. m. on one year's probation from the date of his taking over charge, and that an allowance of Rs. 25 p. m. be paid to him for doing Sanskrit and Hindi Translation and correspondence work in the Registrar's Office and recording proceedings of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology ;

Resolved further that as at present there was not work enough for an additional Professor of Sanskrit in the Central Hindu College, Pandit Kapildeo Shastri, until the re-opening of the Central Hindu College in July, 1918, be required to work in the Registrar's Office specially in connection with the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology and the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala.

Recommendation No. 4.

Resolved that the report of Professor Lakshmi Narayan be awaited.

Recommendation No. 5.

Resolved that the recommendation be recorded.

Recommendation No. 6.

The Vice-Chancellor reported that the two professors concerned had spoken to him and had suggested alteration in the work as well as in the salary of the appointment.

Resolved that Professors Sarkar and Batheja be requested to send in their joint suggestions in writing, and when received their suggestions be referred to the Board of Appointments and the Syndicate.

Recommendation No. 7.

Resolved that the recommendation be recorded.

Recommendation No. 8.

Resolved that Professor Karam Narayan of Allahabad be appointed Professor of Zoology in the Central Hindu College in the Rs. 300-500 grade on one year's probation, from the 1st July, 1918;

Resolved further that till the coming of Professor Sahni, Professor Karam Narayan be also in charge of Botany.

Recommendation No. 9.

Resolved that the recommendation be recorded.

6. Read:—

(a) the report of the Superintendent of Works on the work of the Building Committee for the period commencing 8th August, 1917, and ending 25th January, 1918.

(b) the report of the University Estates Committee, dated 10th January, 1918, and

(c) the report of the Collection Committee, dated 23rd January, 1918.

Resolved that the reports be recorded.

7. Read the recommendations of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, which had been referred to the Council by the Syndicate (*vide* Appendix C).

Resolved that the recommendations be accepted.

8. Read the letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated 18th December, 1917, recommending that Messrs. D. N. Banerji, B. Sc., Nand Kishore Pande, B. Sc., and Lakshmi Prasad Mathur, B. Sc., Demonstrators in Chemistry and Physics, Central Hindu College, be exempted from the payment of College fees in the M. Sc. Classes.

Resolved that Messrs. Banerji & Pande be exempted from the payment of fees from February, 1918, but as Mr. Mathur was in receipt of a Government scholarship the same concession be not extended to him.

9. Read the letter of the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, dated the 15th December, 1917, regarding the Travelling Allowance of Babu Prabhu Dayal.

Resolved that the Travelling Allowance Bill be passed as a special case as the expenditure had been already incurred.

10. Read the draft of the Power-of-Attorney to be executed in favour of the Supervisor of University Estates as revised by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave.

Resolved that the draft be approved and the Registrar be authorised to execute and register the same on behalf of the University.

11. Read the letter of Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Chitradhar Misra, dated 31st December, 1917, regarding his Travelling Allowance Bill.

Resolved that the Council regretted that the rules did not permit the passing of the Pandit's Travelling Allowance Bill.

12. Read the letter of Mr. Pim, Collector of Benares, dated the 5th December, 1917, regarding the construction of more wells in the block of land, taken up for the housing of evicted tenants.

Resolved that the matter be referred to the University Estates Committee, the Council having already sanctioned the construction of a new pucca well at the meeting held on 16th December, 1917.

13. Read the letter of the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, dated the 4th December, 1917, regarding the absorption of the Lucknow Office in the University Office at Benares.

As no other branch office was being maintained and it appeared desirable to do all collection work from the Head Office at Benares, resolved that the Lucknow Office be absorbed in the Head Office of the University from the 1st of March, 1918.

14. Read the letter of the Superintendent of Works, dated 1st January, 1918, regarding payment of Rs. 22-2-0 on account of double Inter Class Railway fare from Lahore to Benares to Babu Amarnath Sud, Head Clerk of the Superintendent of Works, as travelling expenses on joining his first appointment.

Resolved that the Travelling Allowance be sanctioned.

15. Read the Registrar's Note, dated 3rd January, 1918, regarding the fixing of a definite period for the receiving of papers, reports, letters, resolutions, etc., which are to be included in the Agenda of the meetings of the Council.

Resolved that notice of all matters to be brought before the meeting of the Council must reach the Registrar not less than three clear days before the date fixed for the meeting, and except with the special permission of the Chairman of the meeting, no other matter of which notice had not been so given would be brought before the meeting.

16. Read the letter of Messrs. Rai Kumar Singh and Raj Kumar Singh, dated 8th January, 1918, regarding the

Jain contribution towards the Hindu University Funds (*vide* Appendix D).

Resolved that Messrs. Rai Kumar Singh and Raj Kumar Singh be requested to send kindly a complete list of subscribers.

17. Read the letter of Lala Diwan Chand of Lahore, dated *nil*, regarding his donation of Rs. 1,000.

Resolved that, as desired in his letter, a tablet be put up in one of the rooms at the expense of the University.

18. The Registrar reported the receipt of certain lists of books from the Honorary Librarian in compliance with resolution No. 4 of the Council, passed on 16th December, 1917.

Resolved that order for books might be sent immediately to the extent of half the amount provisionally allotted to each subject, the final disposal of the other half being contingent upon further sanction by the Council, to be accorded, when complete lists of books required had been received.

19. Read the report of the Superintendent of Works, regarding the removal of the materials of houses at Nagwa.

Resolved that the report be filed;

Resolved further that the horse allowance for the Supervisor of University Estates and the increase in the pay of Chaprasis sanctioned by the Council in resolution No. 6 on 25th November, 1917, be paid with effect from the 1st of December, 1917.

20. The Registrar placed before the Council a bill of Messrs. D. Waldie & Co., of Calcutta, amounting to Rs. 23-5-0 for chemicals supplied to the Central Hindu College.

Resolved that the bill be passed.

21. Read letter of Pandit Shiva Karan Nath Misra, dated 27th January, 1918, regarding the acquisition of the tract of land near Bhinga Anathalaya (*vide* Resolution No. 12, passed by the Council on 16th December, 1917) and the proposed payment of Rs. 27-7-8 to Munni Lal.

Resolved that the acquisition of the land referred to be sanctioned at a cost not exceeding Rs. 12,000 ;

Resolved further that the payment of Rs. 27-7-8 to Munni Lal be sanctioned, as its non-payment, as explained by Pandit Sheokaran Nath Misra was due to a clerical error.

22. The Vice-Chancellor reported that he had received a letter from Sir J. C. Bose, requesting that the services of Professor N. C. Nag of the Central Hindu College, be made over to him (Sir J. C. Bose) for work in his laboratory.

Resolved that after careful consideration of the question the Council had come to the conclusion that in view of the schemes undertaken by the University on the recommendation of Professor N. C. Nag, it would be extremely prejudicial to the interests of the University if he were allowed to leave it at this juncture. The Council therefore regretted that in the circumstances of the case it was unable to comply with the request of Sir J. C. Bose ;

Resolved further that the views of the Council be communicated to Sir J. C. Bose, who, it was hoped, under the circumstances explained, would not press his proposal.

23. Read the letter of the Superintendent of Works, dated 16th January, 1918, addressed to the Vice-Chancellor, requesting that the pay of Babu Kedar Nath, Assistant Engineer, be raised from Rs. 150 to Rs. 200.

The proposal was opposed by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, because he deprecated any increase in the salaries of the staff of the Public Works Department at this stage. After some discussion, the following resolution was passed, the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya voting against it.

Resolved that in view of the fact that Babu Kedar Nath had refused a government offer of Rs. 200 p. m. his pay be increased from Rs. 150 to Rs. 200 p. m. from the 1st February, 1918.

24. Read the note of the Superintendent of Works, dated 27th January, 1918, which had been prepared for

the Building Committee but the committee not having met it was placed by him before the Council (*vide* Appendix E).

(a) On the suggestion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, it was resolved that in the construction of the hostel the Superintendent of Works be asked to economise in the following directions:—

(i) The brick work should be *kuchcha-pucca*, lime mortar being used only where necessary.

(ii) Wood work of doors should be of *sakoo*, which should be painted. Teak doors, made already, may, however, be used.

(iii) The floor should be of brick, not of stone.

(iv) Instead of complete blocks only the front half of the block should be built in two plots indicated to him.

Subject to the above conditions the detailed plans and estimates (*vide* para 3 of Appendix E) were sanctioned.

(b) The purchase of 80 waggons and one mile of tramway line was sanctioned at a cost of Rs. 24,000 (*vide* para. 5 of Appendix E).

(c) The various tenders received for the Arts College were referred to the Building Committee (*vide* para. 6 of Appendix E).

(d) The case of Babu Lakshmi Narayan, contractor, was referred to the Vice-Chancellor (*vide* para. 8 of Appendix E).

The Superintendent of Works was requested to place the remaining points of his note before the Council at a later meeting.

SUNDARLAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A.

Travelling and Halting Allowance Rules for Officers serving under the University.

The following scale
of travelling al-
lowance be sanc-
tioned for officers
in Class I i.e. ...

Those getting Rs. 500 p. m., and upwards.
Travelling Allow- Single First Class by Rail or Steamer.
ance.

8 annas per mile by road.
Single Third Class by Rail or Steamer (for one
servant).

Halting Allowance One anna per mile by road (for one servant).
Rs. 3 per day.
4 annas per day (for one servant).

For officers in Class
II i.e. ... Those getting Rs. 150 or more but less than
Rs. 500. p. m.

Travelling Allow- Single Second Class by Rail or Steamer.
ance.

4 annas per mile by road.
Single Third Class by Rail or Steamer (for one
servant).

Halting Allowance One anna per mile by road (for one servant).
Rs. 2 per day.
4 annas per day (for one servant).

For officers in Class
III i.e. ... Those getting Rs. 25 or more but less than
Rs. 150. p. m.

Travelling Allow- Single Inter Class by Rail or Steamer.
ance.

Two annas per mile by road.
Single Third Class by Rail or Steamer (for one
servant).

Halting Allowance One anna per mile by road (for one servant).
Re. 1 per day.
Four annas per day (for one servant).

For officers in Class
IV i.e. ... Those getting less than Rs. 25.

Travelling Allow- Single Third Class by Rail or Steamer.
ance.

Halting Allowance One anna per mile by road.
Four annas per day.

NOTE.—1. These Travelling and Halting allowances will be paid
only when officers are deputed on duty.

2. Travelling allowance is not ordinarily allowed to any
person for a journey to join his first appointment.

3. Officers sent out to realise subscriptions and donations
will be paid actual conveyance charges incurred by them in collec-
tion work, in addition to the ordinary Travelling and Halting allow-
ances to which they may be entitled.

APPENDIX B.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF APPOINTMENTS.

No. 16..

MONDAY, THE 24TH DECEMBER, 1917—8 A.M.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., and
6. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.

1. Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to select, as soon as possible, an Assistant Professor of English on Rs. 100-200 p.m. after such enquiries as he may deem necessary.

2. Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to select as soon as possible a Professor of English on Rs. 300-500 p.m. (with an additional allowance, if necessary, not exceeding Rs. 100 p.m.) after such enquiries as he may deem fit.

3. Resolved that the appointment of Pandit Kapildeo Shastri, M.A., M.O.L., be recommended to the Council as Assistant Professor of Sanskrit on Rs. 125 p.m. on probation for one year.

4. Resolved that all applications for the professorship of Mathematics be sent to Professor Lakshmi Narayan who would kindly look into them in consultation with Professor De, and pick out such as, in their opinion, are

suitable for the appointment of the Assistant Professor of Mathematics on Rs. 100-200 p.m.

5. Resolved that the appointment of the Assistant Professor of Philosophy should stand over for the present.

6. Resolved that the appointment of an Assistant Professor of History and Economics on Rs. 100-200 p.m. should stand over for the present and Professors Sarkar and Batheja be asked to suggest the name of a suitable candidate.

7. Resolved that the appointment of a Professor to the Manindra Chair of Ancient Indian History be held over for the present.

8. Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to select a Professor of Zoology and that he be authorised to arrange for securing the services of Professor Karam Narayan of Allahabad, on a salary not exceeding Rs.300 p.m. or to place any other suitable names before the Board for its consideration.

9. Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to select one or more suitable men for the Professorship of Geology and to place their names before the Board for its consideration.

SUNDARLAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX C.

Recommendations of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, referred to the Council by the Syndicate.

(a) To confirm the appointment of Pandit Vidyadhar Agnihotri as Honorary Professor of Shukla Yajurveda on an Honorarium of Rs. 30 p. m. to cover his conveyance charges (*vide* Resolution 3 of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated 2nd December, 1917).

(b) To grant 12 stipends of the value of Rs. 2 per mensem each to encourage students to take up Vedas in the Praveshika Examination for admission to the Madhyama Class of the Faculty of Theology (*vide* Resolution No. 4 of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated 2nd December, 1917).

(c) To sanction payment of 12 annas to the members of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, when they attend its meetings, as conveyance allowance (*vide* Resolution No. 2 of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated 9th December, 1917).

(d) To grant 25 stipends of Re. 1 each to students who join the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala with a view to go up for the Praveshika Examination (*vide* Resolution No. 3 of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated the 9th December, 1917).

APPENDIX D.

152, HARRISON ROAD,
BARABAZAR.

Calcutta, 8th January, 1918.

To

THE HON'BLE DR. SIR SUNDARLAL, KT., C.I.E., LL.D.,
ELGIN ROAD,
ALLAHABAD.

DEAR SIR,

We have pleasure to inform you that, at the 11th Sessions of the Jain Swetamber Conference at Calcutta, we have been able to raise a subscription of a lak of rupees to make a total of 3 laks of Jain contribution towards Hindu University fund and Rs. 5,000 promised by our father, Rai Budree Das Mookim Bahadur, was also included in the same list and will be sent along with the total amount. We shall thank you to send a list of subscriptions you received from Jains of India up till now.

Yours truly,

(Sd.) Rai Kumar Singh.

(Sd.) Raj Kumar Singh.

APPENDIX E.

Note by the Superintendent of Works, Benares Hindu University, for the Building Committee meeting to be held on the 27th of January, 1918.

The last meeting of the Building Committee was held on the 25th November, 1917, in which Mr. Lishman's plan of lay out for the various buildings was recommended for acceptance by the Building Committee. This was finally adopted by the Council. It was also decided to build one Superintendent or Warden professor's quarters in the 3rd story for each set of 50 students and the various skeleton designs for the College of Science, Hostels, Kitchens and other subsidiary buildings as prepared by me were approved and I was directed to prepare detailed plans and estimates. The estimate of Arts College for Rs. 3,60,000 with an allotment of Rs. 3,30,000 by a reduction of Rs. 30,000 on account of decoration work being given up was sanctioned.

2. In accordance with these important decisions, I prepared various necessary plans and went to the Honorary Chief Engineer to finally discuss and get them approved by him after necessary modifications. I am glad to report that the Honorary Chief Engineer generally approved of these proposals and the various necessary elevations were prepared under his guidance from the architectural point of view. These plans as finally approved by the Honorary Chief Engineer were received by me on the 10th of January, 1918, and are now put up for formal sanction to start work.

3. The Arts College as slightly modified to suit Mr. Lishman's lay out has been laid on the ground as also the hostel block while two 2nd class and three 3rd class residences are being started for the P. W. D. Officers and office to begin with. The religious ceremony of the foundation of

the Arts College was performed on the 23rd morning under the guidance of our revered Pro-Vice-Chancellor. It will be seen from the plan of hostels that the total accommodation is nearly 900 as compared to 600 originally contemplated. The Honorary Chief Engineer insists upon building the whole block and has requested me to ask for sanction of the whole. Definite instructions on this point are now necessary as the work is now being started. The total estimate of this building is roughly estimated to be Rs. 6,80,000 and the cost can be split up as follows :—

	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.
8 Halls at	9,000	0	0	72,000	0	0
896 students' rooms at	500	0	0	4,48,000	0	0
16 Superintendent or Warden Professors' quarters at	5,000	0	0	80,000	0	0
Stair case, Shekher and Co. ... ..	...			80,000	0	0
Total ... ..	...			6,80,000	0	0

4. The detailed plans of the two blocks of the College of Science are being made out after which the estimates will be prepared.

5. In order to push on these large works simultaneously, it is now absolutely necessary to purchase more tramway line and wagons. I am glad to report that I have been able to arrange for their purchase at practically pre-war price. The total cost of 80 wagons and one mile of line now being purchased will be Rs. 24,000 but the University will effect a saving of nearly Rs. 15,000 in the construction of works even now proposed for being forthwith started while without this facility for cartage of materials, it would have been impossible to proceed rapidly with the work of construction.

6. The various tenders received for the Arts College are put up for consideration and decision of the successful tenderer.

7. I have received a letter from the Postal Town Inspector to say that a Hindu University Post Office will be

opened from the 1st of March, 1918. The letter in question is put up for instructions as also a design for a combined Post and Telegraph Office in accordance with the rules of Postal Department. It is probable that the Town Inspector will ask for a building for which the postal authorities are prepared to pay rent.

8. An unexpected occurrence has taken place during this interval, namely, on the 7th of January, 1918, the door and window leaves and chaukhats prepared for four blocks of single storey hostels that were prepared by the Contractor Babu Lakshmi Narain of Dhanbad, were practically all burnt to ashes on account of fire in their temporary shed.

9. In accordance with the resolution dated the 30th August, 1917, of the Council, I consulted our Pro-Vice-Chancellor and several learned Pandits through him about the University Seal and have prepared several other designs which are put up for consideration.

10. The accounts of the New Central Hindu Collegiate School building and subsidiary works whose consideration was deferred in the last meeting are now put up for approval.

11. The draft for purchase of land near Kolua School is also put up for approval.

(Sd.) JWALA PRASAD,

SUPERINTENDENT OF WORKS,

Benares Hindu University.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 8.

SUNDAY, THE 3RD MARCH, 1918—8 A.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
6. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
7. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
8. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
9. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
10. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
11. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
12. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P. R. S., and
13. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.

1. Before the commencement of the proceedings of the meeting, the following resolution of condolence was put from the chair and passed, all members standing :—

“The Syndicate places on record its sense of profound
“sorrow at the sudden death of the Hon'ble Sir Sunderlal
“and of the great and irreparable loss which the Univer-
“sity has sustained thereby. It further records its deep
“gratitude for the distinguished ability, wisdom and devo-
“tion with which he laboured to bring the University
“into existence and as its first Vice-Chancellor to organise
“it and place it on a sound basis. The Syndicate requests
“the Pro-Vice-Chancellor to convey its deep and respect-
“ful sympathy to Lady Sundarlal, Pandit Baldev Ram

"Dave and to other members of the family in their bereavement."

2. As the minutes of the meetings held on the 16th and 23rd December, 1917, and the 27th January, 1918, had not been received from the Press and could not be consequently circulated to members, it was resolved to postpone their confirmation to the next meeting.

3. Resolved that the recommendations of the Prospectus Committee regarding maximum and minimum marks be accepted.

4. Read the letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated 8th February, 1918, regarding the rules of discipline to be framed in accordance with Regulation 1, Chapter XIII, of the Regulations.

Resolved that a sub-committee consisting of the following members be appointed to frame rules of discipline :—

1. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
2. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A. and
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (*Convener*),

The rules should be placed before the Syndicate at its next meeting.

5. Read the letter of Professors Sarkar and Batheja, dated 15th February, 1918, recommending the appointment of a Professor of Economics on Rs. 200 to Rs. 300.

Resolved that the proposal be accepted and placed before the Council for its approval.

6. Resolved that the last dates for the examiners of the Intermediate, B.A., and B.Sc. examinations of 1918 to send their marks to tabulators should be the same as in the University of Allahabad.

Resolved further that the last dates for the examiners of the M.A. and M.Sc. examinations of 1918 to send their marks to tabulators should be 21 days after the last dates of those examinations.

7. Resolved that Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., and Professor Syama Charan De, M.A., be appointed Tabulators for the examinations of 1918.

8. Resolved that a committee consisting of the following members be appointed to bring out the results of 1918 :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
2. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.
4. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
5. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A., and
6. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B. (*Con-
vener*).

9. Resolved that the Pro-Vice-Chancellor be asked to approach the *Visitor* and request him to accord kindly the same privileges to the Benares Hindu University as are enjoyed by the Allahabad University regarding the publication of results, notification etc., in the United Provinces Government Gazette.

10. Read the resolution of the "Executive meeting of the Multan Hindu Sabha held on the 10th January, 1918," requesting the Benares Hindu University to take steps to write a true History of the Hindus.

Resolved that the committee be informed that the suggestion will receive the consideration of the University.

11. Read the letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated 19th December, 1917, regarding the appointment of an additional Demonstrator in Physics.

Resolved that the proposal be accepted and a Demonstrator, who should be an M.Sc. in Physics, be appointed from July 1918 on Rs. 100 p. m.

12. Read the *note* of the Registrar, regarding the meaning of the expression "Master of Arts" in line 1, Regulation 1, of Chapter XXX, of the Regulations.

The Syndicate was of opinion that the expression "Master of Arts" meant a Master of Arts of the Benares Hindu University.

13. Read letter No. 1424 of the Director of Public Instruction, Central Provinces, dated the 16th February, 1918.

Resolved that a Sub-committee consisting of the following members be appointed to consider the question of the framing of Inter-University and Inter-College regulations and to place its proposals before the Syndicate.

1. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur,
2. Professor Adhikari,
3. Professor Nag, and
4. Professor Seshadri (*Convener*).

14. Read the application of certain students of the Central Hindu College, Benares, dated the 31st January, 1918, praying for exemption from payment of fees for the months of May and June, 1918.

In view of the fact that the rule regarding the realization of fees for the months of May and June, 1918, from the students of the 2nd year, 4th year and 6th year classes, was made in the middle of the session (*vide* the minutes of the meeting of the Council, held on the 16th December, 1917), the Syndicate recommends that it should come into force only from July, 1918, and since fees would be charged for 12 months from July next, the Syndicate further recommends that students joining the Central Hindu College from the commencement of the next session, after having appeared at an examination of the Benares Hindu University, be exempted from the payment of fees for May and June, 1918.

15. Read the note of the Registrar regarding the fixing of dates for the M. Sc. Practical examinations of 1918.

Resolved that the Conveners of the Boards of Examiners concerned be authorised to fix dates for the M. Sc. Practical examinations of 1918.

16. Read an application dated the 25th January, 1918, from the students of the First Year Biology Class, requesting that a Preliminary Scientific Examination class be opened.

Resolved that the application might stand over for the present.

17. Resolved that the following committees be appointed to consider and report regarding the academic robes of the University :—

For the Faculties of Theology and Oriental Learning.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E.,
4. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
5. Pandit Ramavatar Pandey, M. A.,
6. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M. A., and
7. The Registrar. (*Convener*).

For Faculties other than those of Oriental Learning and Theology.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
3. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
4. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
5. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
6. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A., and
7. The Registrar. (*Convener*).

The Syndicate was then adjourned to 4 P.M., the same day.

(Sd.) ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 18.

SUNDAY, THE 3RD MARCH, 1918—12 NOON.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
5. Raja Suraj Baksh Singh,
6. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,
7. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,
8. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
9. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
10. Pandit Ramavatara Sarma, M.A.,
11. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
12. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., and
13. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.

1. Before the proceedings of the meeting commenced, the following condolence resolution was moved from the *Chair* and passed, all members standing :—

“The Council places on record its sense of profound
“sorrow at the sudden and sad death of the Hon'ble Sir
“Sundarlal and of the great and irreparable loss which the
“University has sustained thereby. It further records its

“deep gratitude for the distinguished ability, wisdom and
 “devotion with which he laboured to bring the University
 “into existence and as its first Vice-Chancellor to organise
 “it and place it on a sound basis. The Council requests the
 “Pro-Vice-Chancellor to convey its deep and respectful
 “sympathy to Lady Sundarlal, Pandit Baldev Ram Dave
 “and the other members of the family in their bereave-
 “ment.”

2. Raja Suraj Baksh Singh proposed that in future the anniversary of Sir Sundarlal's death should be observed in all the educational institutions connected with the Benares Hindu University and should be called Sir Sundarlal Day. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, while agreeing with the idea of instituting Sir Sundarlal Day, suggested that a statue at the entrance of the Senate House of the Benares Hindu University would be a fitting and appropriate memorial. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru said that Sir Sundarlal was not only a great lawyer but a great Hindu lawyer, and he would therefore suggest the foundation of a Chair of Hindu Jurisprudence in the Benares Hindu University to be called Sir Sundarlal Chair of Hindu Jurisprudence. Raja Suraj Baksh Singh explained that his suggestion did not clash with the other suggestions and he urged that whatever other memorial might be raised, the institution of Sir Sundarlal Day should not be lost sight of. After some informal discussion the following resolution proposed by the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani was carried unanimously :—

“Resolved that a Sub-committee consisting of:—

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,

Raja Suraj Baksh Singh,

The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,

Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,

The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,

The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., and

Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

"be appointed, with Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., as *Couveneur*, to consider, ascertain opinion and report to the Council upon the most suitable form of memorial that could be raised to the Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., in connection with the Hindu University."

3. As the minutes of the meetings held on the 16th, 23rd and 24th December, 1917, and the 27th January, 1918, had not been received from the Press, and could not be consequently circulated to members, it was resolved to postpone their confirmation to the next meeting.

4. The five resolutions of Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., (*vide* Appendix A of the minutes of the meeting of the Council, held on Sunday, the 4th November, 1917), were then taken up.

Resolution No. 1, was read and discussed. As regards the publication of the proceedings of the various bodies of the Hindu University, the Council was of opinion that while the proceedings of the Court, and the Senate should be open to the Press, the publication in the Press of the proceedings of other bodies like the Council, the Syndicate, the Faculties, etc., which were in the nature of Executive committees, was not desirable except when any one of these bodies for certain special reasons, deemed such publication of its proceedings, in whole or in part, necessary. As for the publication of the monthly abstract of accounts, the Council, in view of the practice of the publication of donation lists monthly and of full and complete accounts of the University annually, deemed it unnecessary. The publication of monthly receipts and expenditure, it was thought, might present an incomplete view and hence be misleading. Regarding the publication of their views by the members of the Court, the Senate, etc., in the Central Hindu College Magazine, the Council did not see any necessity for giving instructions to the Editor in the sense suggested. The free distribution of the Central

Hindu College Magazine to the members of the Court, the Senate, the Faculties, etc., was considered by the Council, to be unnecessary and unbusinesslike.

The Chairman pointed out that as resolution No. 2 dealt with purely academic questions, the proper body to consider it was the Senate and not the Council, and hence he ruled it out of order.

It was pointed out by the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani that resolutions 3 and 5 were on the Agenda of the last meeting of the Court as proposals XII, XIII and XV (item 21), and were still undisposed of by that body, while resolution No. 4, which was on the Agenda of the last meeting of the Court as proposal No. XIV (item 21) and was moved as an amendment to resolution No. 2 (item 19) of Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta, had been rejected by that body, and under these conditions, the Court being the superior body, it was not competent to the Council to consider these resolutions. The objection was accepted by the Chairman and the three resolutions were ruled out of order.

5. Read the report of the Uniforms Sub-committee (appointed according to resolution No. 5 of the Council, dated the 23rd December, 1917).

Resolved that the report (*vide* Appendix A) be adopted.

6. Read the letter of the Superintendent of Works, dated the 14th December, 1917, regarding a servants' latrine to be built in the compound of the staff quarters.

Resolved that the building of a one-seated servants' latrine at a cost not exceeding Rs. 50 be sanctioned.

7. Read the report of the committee appointed by the Council to consider the organization of the Central Hindu College Magazine, with reference to paras 65 to 69 of the Audit Note of last year (*vide* the minutes of the Council, dated the 16th December, 1917).

Resolved that the arrangement of the contents as suggested in para (1) of recommendation No. III of the

report (*vide* Appendix B) be accepted and the size of the Magazine might be allowed to extend to four forms of thirty-two pages as suggested in para 2 recommendation No. III.

Resolved further that Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., and Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., be asked to arrange for the reading of proofs.

8. Read the letter of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., dated the 26th January, 1918, asking for a monthly grant of Rs. 150 for the Central Hindu College Girls' School.

Resolved that the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., and Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, be requested to advise the Council as to whether in view of the fact that this Girls' School was a part of the old Central Hindu College, the funds of the Benares Hindu University can be used to support it.

9. Read letter No. 34/VIII of the Vice-Principal of the Central Hindu College, dated the 29th January, 1918, regarding the appointment of Mr. H. B. Malkani, M.A.

Resolved that the appointment of Mr. H. B. Malkani, M.A., as an Assistant Professor of English, be sanctioned from 25th January, 1918, on Rs. 100-10-200, on one year's probation.

10. Read the letter of Mr. Birbal Sahni, dated 19th December, 1917, requesting that he may be empowered to spend a sum up to £.20 in order to purchase certain laboratory requisites and books for the Botany Department.

Resolved that the amount asked for be sanctioned and Mr. Birbal Sahni be requested to send his notes and suggestions about the laying out of the Botanical Gardens at Nagwa.

11. The Registrar placed before the Council, resolution No. 14 of the Syndicate, passed at a meeting of that body held that very morning.

"Read the application of certain students of the

Central Hindu College, Benares, dated the 31st January, 1918, praying for exemption from payment of fees for the months of May and June 1918. In view of the fact that the rule regarding the realization of fees for the months of May and June, 1918, from the students of the 2nd year, 4th year, and 6th year classes, was made in the middle of the session (*vide* the minutes of the meeting of the Council, held on the 16th December, 1917), the Syndicate recommends that it should come into force only from July, 1918, and since fees would be charged for 12 months from July next, the Syndicate further recommends that students joining the Central Hindu College from the commencement of the next session, after having appeared at an examination of the Benares Hindu University, be exempted from the payment of fees for May and June, 1918."

Resolved that the recommendation of the Syndicate be accepted.

12. Read the letter of the Superintendent of Works, dated the 30th January, 1918, asking permission for the construction of a tiled shed for drinking water and a workshop for Manual Training in the Central Hindu School.

Resolved that the permission asked for be given provided the cost of the tiled shed and the workshop does not exceed Rs. 200 and Rs. 1,300 respectively and is paid out of the anticipated savings of the School.

13. Read the note of the Registrar about the purchase of certain dictionaries and books of reference for the use of the Hindi Translator.

Resolved that a sum of Rs. 135 be sanctioned for the purpose.

14. The question of University Examination expenses was considered by the Council.

Resolved that the sum of Rs. 10,000 be transferred from the heads noted below to the heads of "Examinations," and such expenditure as may be necessary be met out of it under the sanction of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor :—

Amount.	Transferred from.	Transferred to.	Amount.
Rs. a. p.			Rs. a. p.
	REGISTRAR'S OFFICE.	REGISTRAR'S OFFICE.	
900 0 0	Registrar.	Examination Ex- penses.	10,000 0 0
1,600 0 0	Establishment.		
200 0 0	Provident Fund.		
300 0 0	Postage and Tele- grams.		
4,000 0 0	Printing Charges.		
600 0 0	Rent.		
	PRO-VICE-CHANCEL- LOR'S OFFICE.		
2,400 0 0	Establishment.		
10,000 0 0	Total ...	Total ...	10,000 0 0

Resolved further that the Travelling and Halting allowances be paid to examiners on the same scale as is paid to the members of the Court, the Council, etc.

15. Read the letter of the Tahsildar of Kamachchha, Benares State, requesting that the rental of the plot of land, situated close to the playground of the Central Hindu College and belonging to H. H. the Maharaja Bahadur of Benares, amounting to Rs. 43-4-7 per annum, may be paid for the period commencing from February, 1913, and the necessary documents transferring the land to the Benares Hindu University be executed at an early date.

Resolved that the rental asked for be paid and Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan be requested to get the necessary documents executed.

16. The Registrar placed before the Council the notes of the staff of the Central Hindu College and of the Teachers' Council of the Central Hindu School, containing

certain objections against the form of agreement for Service.

Resolved that the notes be referred to a sub-committee consisting of the following gentlemen for consideration and report.

1. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., and
2. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, (*Convener*.)

17. The Registrar reported that work was increasing considerably in his office and the present staff was unable to cope with it. He, therefore, asked that the appointment of a Senior Clerk on Rs. 100-5-125 p.m. may be kindly sanctioned.

Resolved that the matter should stand over for the present.

18. Read letter No. 48/VIII of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated 19th February, 1918, requesting that the amount of last year's unspent balance of the Department of Physics amounting to Rs. 4,032 (including the sum of Rs. 1,200 specially sanctioned for a new lathe) be added to the present year's budget allotment of the Physics Laboratory.

Resolved that the recommendation be accepted.

19. Read letter No. 45/VIII of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated 18th February, 1918, requesting sanction for a special grant of Rs. 7,000 to purchase apparatus and chemicals for the Biological Laboratory, in accordance with the list sent by the late Vice-Chancellor, to open the Biology B.Sc. Classes in July, 1918.

Resolved that the amount be sanctioned.

20. Read the letter of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., dated 20th February, 1918, proposing that the Council should apply to the Government of India to add the Benares Hindu University to the list of Universities which select State Scholars by rotation.

Resolved that the matter should stand over for the present and Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D. Sc., be requested to

make his proposal again after the first convocation of the Benares Hindu University.

21. Read the accounts of income and expenditure for the months of October, November, and December, 1917, and January, 1918.

Resolved that the accounts be recorded.

22. Resolved that a special general meeting of the Court under statute 16 (5) be called in April next, and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor be authorised to fix the exact date and time in consultation with the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor.

23. The proceedings of the meeting of the Benares Hindu University Estate Committee, (vide Appendix C.) held on the 23rd February, 1918, were read. Resolved that Pandit Baldev Ram Dave be requested to get the Agreement form kindly translated into Hindi, as required by resolution No. 1 of the committee.

Resolved that resolutions No. 2, 3, & 4 of the committee be accepted. Resolved further that the rate of annual *nazarana* to be paid by tenants for plots of land for building their houses upon, be reduced to 4 annas per biswa.

24. On the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., it was resolved to add the following two members to the Building Committee.

1. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave and
2. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.

25. Read the note of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., dated 23rd February, 1918, asking for a special grant of Rs. 183 to cover certain contingency expenses of the Benares Hindu University Library, and the note of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, thereon, recommending that the money be paid from the budget of the Central Hindu College, the amount asked for being transferred from the head "Furniture."

Resolved that the recommendation of the Vice-Principal be accepted.

26. Read the letter of Dr. P. C. Roy, C.I.E., D.Sc.,

Ph.D., dated 24th February, 1918, requesting the Benares Hindu University to keep the remuneration due to him for the Practical Chemistry Examination of the Intermediate and B.Sc. students of the Central Hindu College, for a research scholarship or prize, in the Chemistry Department of the Benares Hindu University.

Resolved that the offer be accepted with thanks.

27. Read the letter of the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., dated 26th February, 1918, asking an extension of one month to effect arrangements in accordance with resolution No. 13 of the meeting of the Council, held on 27th January, 1918.

Resolved that the extension asked for be granted.

28. Read the letter of the Superintendent of Works, dated 28th February, 1918, asking that, instead of Rs. 600, Rs. 1,200 be sanctioned for constructing a pucca well in Block C of Karondi village, as its diameter is to be 6' in place of 3'.

Resolved that the Superintendent of Works be referred to resolution No. 23 of this Council, passed that very day, in which the increase of expenditure asked for was sanctioned.

29. Read the note by the Superintendent of Works, dated 22nd February, 1918, and the recommendation of the Building Committee thereon.

Resolved that the recommendation of the committee regarding the following matters be accepted.

- (a) That stone flooring and teak doors be adopted throughout.
- (b) That iron fittings be used instead of brass fittings.
- (c) That Messrs. Kishorilal & Sons be freed from the use of the Benares Hindu University Boiler and Engine as their fuel was too expensive.
- (d) That the Boiler and Engine be kept for future use—only things not likely to be of use for a long time being sold.
- (e) That the Superintendent of Works be authorised

to reduce the price of the plant purchased from Babu Durga Charan Chatterjee and to settle his account.

- (f) That a piece of land on suitable rental be given to Babu Devi Prasad, B.A., to erect a temporary structure and open a shop for the labourers and workmen of the Benares Hindu University works, the rental and other terms to be settled by the President, University Estate Committee.

Resolved further that the detailed plans and estimates of the Physical and Chemical blocks of the Science College be submitted to the Council at a future meeting.

30. Resolved that Rs. 1,000 be sanctioned for purchasing a projection lantern for the Physics laboratory.

31. Resolved that the recommendation of the Syndicate (*vide* resolution No. 5, dated 3rd March, 1918) regarding the appointment of a Professor of Economics on Rs. 200 to 300 p. m. from July next be accepted.

32. Resolved that the recommendation of the Syndicate (*vide* resolution No. 11, dated 3rd March, 1918) regarding the appointment of a Demonstrator who should be an M.Sc. in Physics, on Rs. 100 p. m., from July 1918 be accepted.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

*Report of the Uniforms sub-committee (vide Resolution
No. 5 of the Council, dated the 23rd December, 1917.)*

SATURDAY, THE 26TH JANUARY, 1918.

Present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., and
2. The Registrar. (Convener).

The committee recommended that the following scheme be adopted :—

Uniforms will be of 4 kinds.

Class I—for peons and coachmen, costing Rs. 9-8-0 as under :—

			Rs. a. p.	
1 Chapkan of Khaki Drill with the monogram B. H. U. in University colours	...	...	2 14 0	cloth 4½ yards at 0-8-0 per yd. Rs. 2-4-0. sewing charges 0-10-0.
Monogram	...	...	1 0 0	
1 Pyjama	...	...	1 10 0	cloth 2½ yds. at 0-8-0 per yd. Rs. 1-4-0. sewing charges 0-6-0.
1 Safa (6 yds.)	...	...	1 8 0	
1 Sweater	...	...	2 8 0	
Total	...	...	9 8 0	

Class II—for Farrashes, watermen, laboratory boys, Syces, etc, costing Rs. 6-6-0 as under :—

1 Coat	...	...	2 6 0
1 Safa (6 yds.)	...	...	1 8 0
1 Sweater	...	...	2 8 0
Total	...	...	6 6 0

Class III—for Chowkidars costing Rs. 5 as under :—

1 Overcoat	...	...	4	0	0
1 pair patties	...	...	1	0	0
Total	...	...	5	0	0

Class IV—for Hostel Kahars, Malis, Sweepers, etc. costing Rs. 2-8-0 as under :—

1 Blanket or Sweater	2	8	0
----------------------	-----	-----	---	---	---

NOTE.

1. Chaprases should be given to peons; 1 Chapras will cost about Rs. 3-8-0.
2. Uniforms will be given in July each year.
3. Uniforms must as a rule be returned when a servant leaves the service of the University.
4. More than 1 uniform will not be given to a servant though he may be serving on the establishment of more than one institution.

(Sd.) M. L. ZUTSHI,

Convener.

APPENDIX B.

The report of the committee appointed by the Council to consider the organisation of the Central Hindu College Magazine, with reference to Paras. 65 to 69 of the Audit Note of last year.

Present :

1. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
2. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
3. Professor N. C. Nag, M.A.,
4. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
5. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
6. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
7. Professor Guru Prasanna Vedanta Shastri, M.A.,
8. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.,
9. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law.,
10. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
11. The Registrar, (*Convener*).

The following resolutions were passed:—

I. The committee is of opinion that it is not desirable at present to start a new University Magazine, but recommends that the University may publish a series of Transactions, whenever it has any valuable material, in the shape of University Lectures, Dissertations and other research papers, under the title, *The Transactions of the Benares Hindu University*.

II. That the words "The Monthly Organ of the Benares Hindu University" be added to the title of the present Central Hindu College Magazine.

III. That the present College Magazine be improved in the following ways:—

1. That the monthly contents of the Magazine shall include as far as possible, the following:—

1. University News.
2. College News.
3. Editorial Notes.

4. Articles.
5. Reviews of Books.
6. Comments and Discussions.
7. Departmental Notes to be supplied periodically by the heads of various departments in Science, History, Orientalia, Economics, etc.

2. That the Magazine do consist of four forms of thirty-two pages, Demi quarto in double columns and be published with a decent wrapper and with better paper, at an extra annual cost of Rs. 1,500.

3. That an allowance of Rs. 100 be granted to the Editor in view of the increased work and responsibility.

4. That an extra sum of Rs. 50 a month be provided for proof-reading and such other assistance, as the Editor may require.

5. That the University be requested to meet the extra cost involved in these proposals, amounting to Rs. 3,000 a year.

(Sd.) M. L. ZUTSHI,
Convener.

24th January, 1918.

APPENDIX C.

Proceedings of the Benares Hindu University Estate Committee meeting, held on the 23rd February, 1918, at 7 p. m., at the residence of the Hon'ble Babu Motichand Saheb, C. I. E.,

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand Saheb, C. I. E.
2. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.
Rai Jwala Prasad Saheb, B.A., C.E., was also present.

1. Resolved that the agreement Forms to be used for housing the ejected tenants with certain amendations, be printed in Hindi.

2. Resolved that all the trees (standing on the newly acquired plot for housing the tenants) except those that lie on the borders of the proposed roads or other suitable places on the newly acquired plot be disposed off.

3. Resolved that the committee recommend the construction of a well 6 feet in diameter in Block C of Karondi village at an approximate cost of Rs. 1,200 and that the Superintendent of Works be requested to take the necessary sanction from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

4. Resolved that the old materials of the Nagwa Houses be sold to ejected tenants at rates ranging from 25 per cent. to 10 per cent. of the actual compensation paid to the tenants.

(Sd.) GUR PRASAD DHAWAN,

Secretary.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 9.

SUNDAY, THE 3RD MARCH, 1918—4 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL. D.
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
6. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A., and
7. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.

Resolved that the next meeting of the Senate be held
on Saturday, the 30th March, 1918.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE JOINT MEETING OF THE FACULTIES OF ORIENTAL LEARNING AND THEOLOGY.

No. 2.

SUNDAY, THE 10TH MARCH, 1918--2 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Dean of the Faculty of Theology, in
the Chair.*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E.,
M.A., F.A.S.B.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
4. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A.,
5. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
6. Pandit Vama Charan Nyayaacharya,
7. Pandit Prabhudutt Agnihotri,
8. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
9. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
10. Pandit Murlidhar Jha,
11. Pandit Arjun Misra,
12. Babu Satya Vrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
13. Pandit Uma Charan Kaviraj, and
14. Babu Syama Charan De, M. A.

1. Before the commencement of the proceedings of the meeting, the following resolution of condolence was put from the Chair and passed, all members standing :—

श्रीयुत माननीयसरसुन्दरलालमहोदयस्याकस्मिकमृत्युना नितरां
व्यथितेयं सभा वृत्तान्तमिमं सशोकं पत्रारूढंचिकीर्षति । अनेन
दुर्विपाकेन या खलु हानिर्जाता विश्वविद्यालयस्य सा नूनमपूरणीया ।
विश्वविद्यालयस्य प्रतिष्ठापने ततश्च सहायकाधिष्ठानरूपेण तस्य संघटने

परिवर्धने च यो योग्यता-बुद्धिमत्ता-श्रद्धादीनां परिचयः प्रदत्तस्तेन तत्कृतज्ञतया समेयं प्रार्थयते यत् श्रीमान् सभापतिमहोदयस्तस्य कुटुम्बेभ्यः सभाया अस्याः शोकं संवेदयत्विति ।

2. The minutes of the annual meetings of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, held on the 28th October, 1917, at 12 noon and 2 P.M. respectively, were read and confirmed.

Read the letter dated 26th November, 1917, from Babu Bhagavan Das Saheb, M.A.

Resolved that his resignation from convenership of the Boards of Studies in Purana and Itihas appointed by the Faculty of Oriental Learning in its meeting held on 28th October, 1917, and from the membership of the committee appointed by the Faculty of Theology (*vide* Resolution No. 6 of the meeting held on 28th October, 1917) to look after religious instruction in the Boarding Houses of the Benares Hindu University, be accepted. It was further decided that Itihas and Purana are included in History and Geography partially. A separate Board for Itihasa and Purana was really dissolved under Resolution No. 9 of the meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, held on 17th February, 1917. A reference to it, again after that date, is due to a mistake.

4. Read the applications dated 11th and 14th October, 1917, from the students, Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala and from a number of students who have passed the Tirth Examination of the Province of Bengal and Behar, together with Pro-Vice-Chancellor's note thereon.

Resolved that the applicants be informed that efforts are being made to remedy their grievances.

5. The report of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated the 27th November, 1917 (*vide* Appendix F of the meeting of the Syndicate, held on 28th November, 1917) referred to these Faculties (*vide* Resolution No. 16 of

the meeting of the Syndicate, held on the 28th November, 1917) was considered and it was resolved as follows:—

- (i) That the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee be informed that the 22nd July, 1918, had been fixed for the Praveshika Examination (*vide* Syndicate Resolution No. 3 of the meeting held on the 27th January, 1918).
- (ii) That the course in Laghu Kaumudi be limited to the end of Churadi (चुरादि) for this year only for the students of Veda for the Praveshika Examination.
- (iii) That the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee be authorized to select the portion of the Mahabharata to be read in Hindi.
- (iv) That simple addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, simple fraction and rule of three be read.
- (v) That the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee be authorised to name definitely the text book of Bharatvarsh ka Itihas (भारतवर्ष का इतिहास)
- (vi) That the interpretation of the term "may also offer any one of the following subjects" on page 58 of para 5 of the Regulations be referred to the Syndicate for the interpretation of the term 'may' whether it applies to the whole group or to one of the subjects.
- (vii) That the Registrar be requested to prepare a Prospectus in Sanskrit stating the date, courses of study and other conditions of holding the Praveshika Examination by the end of March, 1918, and to send it to the principal cities of Sanskrit learning in India.

6. Read the reply of the late Vice-Chancellor, the Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sundar Lal, Kt., O.I.E., B.A., LL.D., with reference to resolution No. 5 of the meeting of the Faculty of Theology held on the 28th October, 1917, and resolved

that the Senate be requested to move for such change in the regulations as to meet the wishes of the Faculty as regards increase of number of members.

7. Before taking up the question of the separation of Kavya-Sahitya and Vyakarana and the notes of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, the letter dated the 25th February, 1918, from Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha (*vide* Appendix A) was taken into consideration and it was resolved that since all the members present confirmed the resolution No. 6 (a) passed at the annual meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, held on the 28th October, 1917—on the subject of separation of Sahitya from Vyakarana in the Shastri Examination, the question need not be further considered in this meeting.

8. It was pointed out that the whole of the Panchatantra could not be taught during the short time that remained for the Praveshika Examination, it was, therefore resolved by the Faculty that for the next examination the first two Tantras of the Panchatantra be considered as the course prescribed.

9. The consideration of the item No. 9, *viz.*, the question of the separation of नव्य and पचीन न्याय was postponed for want of the report of the Board on the subject.

The meeting was then adjourned to meet at 3 P. M., on 12th March, 1918, for consideration of the remaining items on the Agenda.

ADITYA RAM BHATTACHARYA,
Dean of the Faculty of Theology,
Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

ALLAHABAD,

25th February, 1918.

Dear Mr. Registrar,

Your No. ⁷²⁴⁴~~342-380~~. I am sorry I shall not be able to attend the meeting on the 10th as on that day I am taking my family to Darbhanga, and shall not be back till Wednesday.

Under the circumstances, how far it will be right and fair for the meeting to take up such controversial topics as have the aspect represented perhaps by myself alone, it will be for the meeting itself to judge.

Yours truly,

(Sd.) GANGANATHA JHA.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED JOINT MEETING OF THE FACULTIES OF ORIENTAL LEARNING AND THEOLOGY.

No. 3.

TUESDAY, THE 12TH MARCH—1918, 3 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Dean of the Faculty of Theology,
in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A.,
F.A.S.B.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
4. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
5. Pandit Vama Charan Nyayacharya,
6. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
7. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
8. Pandit Uma Charan Kaviraj, and
9. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri.

1. Resolved that the form of application for Prave-shika Examination (*vide* Appendix A) be adopted.

2 Resolved that a sub-committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to consider resolution No. 6 of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated 2nd December, 1917, (*vide* Appendix B) referred to these Faculties by the Syndicate (*vide* its resolution No. 8 of the meeting, held on the 23rd December, 1917), and to make a report at an early date.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
3. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri,
4. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha, and
5. Pandit Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A. (*Convener*).

3. Resolved that for the present the consideration of Babu Bhagavan Das's Note, regarding reorganization of the Sanskrit Department, be deferred till the note of Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna and any others that may be received in the mean time, are printed and circulated among the members of the Faculties.

4. Read the applications dated 8th October, 1917 and 4th December, 1917, from students of the Central Hindu College asking permission to start an Arya Kumar Sabha in the College.

Resolved that the application be referred to the sub-committee appointed to look after religious instruction in the Boarding Houses of the Benares Hindu University for disposal.

5. Resolved that a sub-committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to formulate definite proposals on the changes to be made in the Regulations with reference to resolution No. 3 passed by the Faculty of Theology at the meeting, held on 5th May, 1917, for being forwarded to the Syndicate in compliance with resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Syndicate, held on the 28th November, 1917.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A.,
F.A.S.B.,
4. Pandit Prabhudutt Agnihotri,
5. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
6. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
7. Pandit Vama Charan Nyayacharya,
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
9. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri, and
10. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A. (Convener).

6. The letter of Pandit Kashinath, dated 10th September, 1917, regarding the inclusion of the Vira Shaiwa Darshan in the courses of study was read, and it was

resolved that the letter be referred to a sub-committee consisting of the following gentlemen.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A.,
F.A.S.B.,
4. Pandit Prabhudutt Agnihotri,
5. Pandit Durga Prasad, and
6. Pandit Amba Das Shastri. (*Convener*).

7. Read the letter dated 21st January, 1918, from Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B. [*vide* Appendix (C)] to the Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University and resolved that the letter be printed and circulated among the members of the two Faculties.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman of the meeting.

APPENDIX A.

काशी हिन्दुविश्वविद्यालयस्य प्रवेशिका- परीक्षाया आवेदनपत्रम्

श्रीयुत—काशी हिन्दुविश्वविद्यालय-रेजिष्ट्रार-महोदयेषु
अहं काशी हिन्दुविश्वविद्यालयागामिन्यां प्रवेशिकापरीक्षाया-
मुपस्थातुमिच्छामि । तत्रानुमतिप्रदानेनानुग्राह्योऽहं श्रीमद्विरिति—
निवेदकः

(परीक्षार्थिनो हस्ताक्षरम्)

(पाठशाला)

अधो लिखिता विषयाः परीक्षार्थिना पाठशालाध्यक्षसमक्षं
स्वहस्तेन लेखनीयाः—

उपनामसहितं स्वनाम

पितृनाम

संरक्षकनाम

वयः

जातिः

मातृभाषा

स्वदेशनाम

वर्तमानवासस्थानम्

पाठशालानाम

वैकल्पिक-ग्रन्थेषु परिगृहीत-ग्रन्थनाम

परीक्षा-स्थान-नाम

(पाठशालाध्यक्षस्य हस्ताक्षरम्)

resolved that the letter be referred to a sub-committee consisting of the following gentlemen.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A.,
F.A.S.B.,
4. Pandit Prabhudutt Agnihotri,
5. Pandit Durga Prasad, and
6. Pandit Amba Das Shastri. (*Convener*).

7. Read the letter dated 21st January, 1918, from Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B. [*vide* Appendix (C)] to the Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University and resolved that the letter be printed and circulated among the members of the two Faculties.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman of the meeting.

APPENDIX A.

काशी हिन्दुविश्वविद्यालयस्य प्रवेशिका- परीक्षाया आवेदनपत्रम्

श्रीयुत—काशी हिन्दुविश्वविद्यालय-रेजिष्ट्रार-महोदयेषु

अहं काशी हिन्दुविश्वविद्यालयागामिन्यां प्रवेशिकापरीक्षाया-
मुपस्थातुमिच्छामि । तत्रानुमतिप्रदानेनानुग्राह्योऽहं श्रीमद्भिरिति—
निवेदकः

(परीक्षार्थिनो हस्ताक्षरम्)

(पाठशाला)

अथो लिखिता विषयाः परीक्षार्थिना पाठशालाध्यक्षसमक्षं
स्वहस्तेन लेखनीयाः—

उपनामसहितं स्वनाम

पितृनाम

संरक्षकनाम

वयः

जातिः

मातृभाषा

स्वदेशनाम

वर्तमानवासस्थानम्

पाठशालानाम

वैकल्पिक-ग्रन्थेषु परिगृहीत-ग्रन्थनाम

परीक्षा-स्थान-नाम

(पाठशालाध्यक्षस्य हस्ताक्षरम्)

APPENDIX B.

*Resolution No. 8 of the Adjourned meeting of the
Syndicate, held on 23rd December, 1917.*

8. The minutes of the meetings of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, held on the 2nd and 9th December, 1917, (*vide* Appendix D) were placed before the Syndicate by the Registrar.

Resolved that resolutions Nos. 3 & 4 of the meeting held on the 2nd December, 1917, and resolutions 2 & 3 of the meeting held on 9th December, 1917, be referred to the Council.

Read resolution No. 6 of the meeting of the committee held on 2nd December, 1917.

Resolved that the Senate be requested to add the following proviso to Regulation 15, Chapter XIV of the Regulations :—

“Provided that any one, who has passed the Traivarshika, Shastri & Acharya examinations of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala or the Tirtha examination of Behar or the Tirtha examination of Bengal, shall be eligible for admission without being required to pass the Praveshika examination ;”

Resolved further that the rest of the resolution be referred to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology for early report.

Read resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the committee held on 2nd December, 1917.

Resolved that this year the committee may hold Shastri and Acharya examinations as usual but it should be understood that they will not be regarded as University examinations.

Resolution No. 6 of an adjourned meeting of the committee appointed by the Syndicate for the management of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala held in the Committee Room, on Sunday, the 2nd December, 1917, at 2 p. m.

6. Resolved that it be recommended that Transitory Regulations be framed to make provision for the following:—

“That those who have passed the ordinary Traivarshika, Shastri and Acharya examinations, of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala be considered as having passed the Praveshika, Madhyama and Shastri respectively of the University.”

APPENDIX C.

To

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR,

BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY,

BENARES.

SIR,

At the last meeting of the Council, it was decided to create a fairly large number of scholarships or stipends in order to draw students into the Oriental and Theological Faculties, these stipends being made available not only for those who will study in the Colleges for the University Courses but also for those who wish to appear in the Samskrit Matriculation or Praveshika Examination. It is understood that many of these stipends are in the nature of a temporary expedient and will drop out when the Benares Hindu University Examination attains a reputation equal to that of other similar examinations and gains popularity. In this connection it is worth while enquiring if any attempts have been or can be made in order to draw within the sphere of University influence such institutions as already exist in Kashi for the imparting of Samskrit Education of a cultural character. I know at least two such Colleges which, if approached in the right way, would be willing to fall in with any scheme that may be worked out by the University. Both these institutions are situated at Nagwa and form already the *nucleus* of a decent Samskrit University. It is true that they do not come up to the standard of modern requirements in the matter of buildings and equipment but approximate more closely to the old ideals of rigid simplicity and austere monasticism. All the same, one of these has an Endowment which provides for the housing and feeding of over a hundred students and the other, although not equally lucky in the matter of a sumptuous Endowment, has a

couple of hundred resident pupils most of whom are provided with meals also. Education of an elaborate and varied description is imparted free of cost, each institution having a staff of five Professors. Clothing is also supplied gratis as far as funds permit. Students from both these institutions appear at the public Examinations of the United Provinces, Bengal, and Bihar and obtain distinction. I have been given to understand that there are several other institutions of this character scattered over the different quarters of the holy city and seem to be only awaiting the extension of a helpful and guiding hand in order to crystallise into Colleges which could form integral parts of and add lustre to the infant University. To my mind, it seems to be eminently desirable that these centres of Oriental Learning which are at present but stray sparks fitfully lighting up the darkness that is threatening to envelope the Ancient Lore should be organised into a planetary system deriving their light and life from the central sun of the Benares Hindu University and shining in their orbs with a resplendence which will make the intellectual firmament of Kashi at once the object of admiration and the source of inspiration. There may be—probably are—practical difficulties in the way of adopting the above suggestion but these difficulties should not prove insurmountable if all these institutions are animated by a common desire of reviving interest in Oriental Studies by inculcating study and research. All these schools will probably not be run on the same lines and indeed from the point of view of economy it is not desirable that they should. But in order to secure the maximum of efficiency, careful co-ordination may also be necessary, due weight being given to the characteristic features of each School. Research work on Western lines involving comparative methods would probably be confined to the University College which will naturally command the best talent and most liberal resources. It cannot, therefore, be repeated too often that this College in order to fulfil its true purpose and perform its legitimate

function, should be something more than the Samskrit Pathshalas which exist already and maintain a high reputation for learning. The University College should, instead of being only one more addition to the number of Pathshalas, undertake the work of establishing the height and depth of Oriental Learning in the eyes of Occidental scholarship by pursuing methods which the latter can understand and appreciate. It is only thus that an abiding and permanent interest can be created not only in the minds of people outside India but in those of our own people accustomed to Western methods of research and scholarship. It is this important and vital function which should distinguish the University College from the Pathshalas which, lacking in resources to undertake this ambitious work, will nevertheless gain in dignity and popularity as the result of the labours of the University College. Not being a Samskrit scholar myself, it is not without hesitation that I have taken the liberty of inviting your attention to this aspect of University work, but I feel so strongly that some bold and comprehensive steps are necessary in order to bring back life into the dry bones of Oriental Learning that I beg of you to refer the whole question to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology so that they may consider whether it is not practicable to devise some scheme on the lines shadowed forth in this letter. It is needless to add that the creation of a public interest in the idea is essential to its realization.

I beg to remain,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(SD.) G. N. CHAKRAVARTI, M.A., LL.B., R.B.,

Member of the Benares Hindu University.

Dated the 21st January, 1918.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 10.

SATURDAY, THE 16TH MARCH, 1918—8 A.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.
2. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
4. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
5. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
6. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
7. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
8. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
9. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
10. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., and
11. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.

1. The minutes of the meetings of the Syndicate, held on the 16th and 23rd December, 1917, 27th January, 1918, and 3rd March, 1918, which had already been printed and sent to all members, were confirmed.

2. The Agenda of the meeting of the Senate, to be held on the 30th March, 1918, was approved.

3. Read the letter of Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., dated the 4th March, 1918, suggesting that the subject of the procedure to be followed at the Convocation (*vide* Regulation 4, Chapter XIX), may also be referred to the committee appointed to consider the question of academic robes (*vide* Resolution No. 17 of the Syndicate dated 3rd March, 1918).

Resolved that the suggestion be accepted.

4. Read the post card of Babu Naresh Chandra Guha Roy, dated the 25th February, 1918, requesting to be

admitted to the 4th year class of the Central Hindu College.

Resolved that the Registrar be asked to inform Babu Naresh Chandra Guha Roy that his request could not be granted, as under the Regulations, there was no provision for combining the attendance under another University with the attendance put in under this University.

5. The report of the committee appointed to draft a scheme of the Bureau of Employment (*vide* Resolution No. 4 of the Syndicate, dated 27th January, 1918) was read.

(a) Resolved that the report, as amended, be passed (*vide* Appendix A).

(b) Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., proposed that the Syndicate should proceed to appoint its 3 representatives on the Bureau of Employment in accordance with para. 2 of the report of the committee. The proposal was opposed by Professor Nag who said that as the scheme had a financial aspect, it should be first sent to the Council for its approval, and the bureau be constituted only after the approval of the Council had been obtained. Mr. Keightley supported Professor Sarkar and said that the bureau should be constituted first, and it would be for the bureau, after it had been constituted, to consider the financial details of the scheme and formulate definite proposals about it. On votes being taken, the proposal of Professor Sarkar was carried by 7 votes against 2, the two members voting against being Professors Nag and Adhikari.

(c) Resolved that Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law, Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C. and Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A., be appointed to represent the Syndicate on the Bureau of Employment, and Professor

P. Seshadri, M.A., be appointed Secretary and Convener.

- (d) Resolved that the report of the committee, as amended and accepted by the Syndicate, be sent to the Council and the Council be invited to nominate 3 members to represent it on the Bureau.

6. Read the letter of Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., dated the 15th March, 1918.

It was pointed out that the proposal made therein was not within the province of the Syndicate, and Professor Dutt withdrew it.

7. Read the letter of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., dated the 13th March, 1918, regarding the appointment of an additional lecturer in History on Rs. 100-10-200.

After some discussion, the proposal was withdrawn by Professor Sarkar.

Professor Sarkar having withdrawn his proposal, it was resolved to request the Council to appoint the Manindra Professor of Ancient Indian History and Culture immediately so that he may take charge of his duties on the re-opening of the Central Hindu College in July next.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,
Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Proceedings of the meeting of the committee appointed to draft a scheme of a Bureau of Employment (*vide* Resolution No. 4 of the Syndicate, dated 27th January, 1918), held at 7-30 A.M., in the Principal's room of the Central Hindu College, on Thursday, the 14th instant.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Bertram Keightley, Esq., M. A., Bar-at-Law,
3. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
4. Babu Gur Pasad Dhawan, B.A., and
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (*Convener*).

Read the scheme proposed by Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., for a Bureau of Employment in the University.

Resolved that the following scheme of a Bureau of Employment be recommended to the Syndicate.

(1) The Syndicate shall constitute a Bureau of Employment in the University to help its graduates to obtain employment.

(2) It shall consist of :—

- (i) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
- (ii) The Registrar.
- (iii) The Heads of Constituent Colleges.
- (iv) Three members to be nominated by the Syndicate.
- (v) Three members to be nominated by the Council.

(3) The Syndicate shall also appoint a Secretary who should be the Executive Officer of the Bureau. The Syndicate shall make provision for such office assistance to the Secretary and money for contingent expenses as may be necessary from time to time.

(4) The nominated members and the Secretary shall

hold office for three years, but shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(5) The Bureau of Employment shall be authorised to approach on behalf of the University, persons and authorities in furtherance of its aims.

(6) The Bureau shall receive and register applications for employment from the graduates of the University and endeavour to secure appointments for them by such means as may be possible.

(7) A fee of Rs. 2 shall be charged for the registration of graduates of other than the Oriental and the Theological Faculties, the graduates of which shall be entitled to free registration.

(8) Provision will be made by the University to allow within certain limits, the free use by the Bureau of the advertisement columns of the magazines and periodicals that may be published by the University from time to time.

(9) It shall be the duty of the Bureau to publish from time to time in a convenient form, such information as may be useful to the graduates of the University in obtaining employment.

(10) The committee is strongly of opinion that it is not desirable to start the Bureau of Employment unless the University is prepared to provide the Secretary with sufficient office assistance and contingent expenses.

(Sd.) P. SESHADRI,
Convener.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 19.

SATURDAY, THE 16TH MARCH, 1918-12 NOON.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.
2. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani.
3. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A. F.I.C. and
4. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.

The meeting adjourned for want of quorum to 23rd March, 1918, 12 Noon.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 20.

SUNDAY, THE 23RD MARCH, 1918,--12 NOON.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
3. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
4. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
5. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
6. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C. and
7. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. The minutes of the meetings of the Council held on 16th, and 24th December, 1917, 27th January, 1918, and 3rd March, 1918, were confirmed.

2. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor explained that he had communicated with the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor (*vide* Resolution No. 22 of the Council, dated 3rd March, 1918) and they approved of the 13th April, 1918, for holding the Special General Meeting of the Court (under Statute 16 (5).)

Resolved that a Special General Meeting of the Court be held on the 13th April, 1918, at 12 Noon.

3. On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, seconded by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, it was resolved that the business of the Special General Meeting of the Court should consist of the selection of the Vice-Chancellor and of the portion of the *agenda* of the last Annual Meeting which could not be disposed of on the 29th and 30th October, 1917.

Read the letter dated 12th March, 1918, from Bhai Sardul Singh Caneessieur (*vide* Appendix A.)

Resolved that proposal No. 2 be included in the Agenda of the Special General Meeting of the Court but the proposals Nos. 1, 4, 5 and 6 be placed before the next Annual General Meeting of the Court.

It was further resolved that proposal No. 3 be ruled out of order as the Court has already appointed Sikh and Jain Committees (*vide* Resolutions Nos. 19 and 20 of the last Annual Meeting of the Court dated the 29th October, 1917.)

4. The consideration of the letter of the Superintendent of Works, dated the 19th February, 1918, forwarding the various designs of the University Seal was postponed to the next meeting.

5. Read letter dated the 3rd March, 1918, from Pandit Shyam Beharilal Bhateley, regarding the allotment of a block of the Hostel in the name of his brother Bhateley Shyam Sundar.

Resolved that Pandit Shyam Beharilal Bhateley be informed that Resolution No. 6 passed at the meeting of the Committee of Management of the Benares Hindu University Society, held on 17th October, 1917, will be given effect to and the matter be referred to the Building Committee for necessary action.

6. Read Resolution No. 5 of the Collection Committee, dated the 3rd March, 1918, recommending the appointment of a travelling agent for the Bengal and Behar Circle on Rs. 50-75 per mensem.

Resolved that the appointment be sanctioned from 1st May, 1918. It was further resolved that the statement of collections made by the Lucknow Branch Office from 1st January, 1918 to 28th February, 1918, laid on the table, be recorded.

7. Read letter dated 2nd March, 1918, from Pandit Kapildeo Dvivedi.

Resolved that the Council regretted its inability to

reconsider Pandit Kapildeo Drivedi's application and that he be requested to say definitely whether he would accept the offer made to him or not.

8. Resolved that the consideration of item No. 7 of the Agenda regarding the establishment of a Teachers' Training College by the Benares Hindu University be deferred till the next meeting of the Council.

9. (a) On the motion of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, seconded by the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, it was resolved that the estimates of the Chemical and Physical blocks of the College of Science amounting to Rs. 4,24,222 and Rs. 3,75,286 respectively, as prepared by the Superintendent of Works and recommended by the Building Committee, be passed.

(b) It was further resolved that the estimates amounting to Rs. 11,716 and Rs. 4,000 for additions and alterations carried out in the Central Hindu College Buildings and for maintenance and repairs of the Central Hindu College Buildings respectively, passed by the Building Committee (*vide* the report of the Building Committee dated the 3rd March, 1918), be sanctioned.

10. On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, seconded by Pandit Manoharlal Zutshi, M.A., it was resolved that the case of Lala Lakshmi Narain, Contractor (*vide* Appendix B) be referred to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Pandit Baldev Ram Dave for disposal.

11. Read letter dated 7th March, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, requesting sanction for an additional sum of Rs. 400 for the Biological Laboratory.

Resolved that the sum of Rs. 400 be sanctioned as desired, out of the balance available under the head Establishment (Library.)

12. Read letter dated the 25th January, 1918, from Mr. Birbal Sahni and resolved that he be asked to join at as early a date in October as may be convenient to him.

13. The consideration of the appointment of Professor

Karam Narayan, M.Sc., as Professor of Zoology, was postponed to the next meeting.

14. In modification of Resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Council held on 27th January, 1918, resolved that 12 prizes of Rs. 10 each be awarded to the first twelve students who come out successful in the next Praveshika Pariksha.

15. Resolved that the travelling bills of Babu Prabhu Dayal and Pandit Sudhadhar Pandey amounting to Rs. 266-11-9, dated 4th November, 1917 to 24th February, 1918 and 27th October, 1917 to February 1918, be referred to the Collection Committee.

16. Resolved that Resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Syndicate held on 16th March, 1918, be referred to the Board of Appointments, for necessary action.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Pro-Vice-Chancellor,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Benares Hindu University,
Benares.

Dear Sir,

I beg to send the following resolutions to be moved in the next meeting of the Benares University Court, and crave your indulgence to issue notice for the same :—

1. That no one shall be employed in the teaching staff of the Hindu University who has said or written anything against the prophets, heroes or saints, or who has in any way injured the religious feelings of any of the Indian communities.

2. That the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya be elected Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University for the year 1918, in place of the Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Late Sunder Lal deceased.

3. That the Committees of the Sikh & Jain communities, appointed by the Court in its first annual meeting, held on the 29th October, 1917, be requested to consider and make definite proposals as to the provision of and arrangements for, the introduction of studies in Sikh & Jain Religions—as a sub-division of the Faculty of Theology, and to prepare a regular syllabus for the same.

4. That Sikhs & Jains should be properly represented in the Board of Appointments, the Syndicate, the Senate &c..

5. That a committee of five members of the Court, not officials of the University, be appointed to make a review of the past working of the various departments of the University, and to lay before the Court, for opinion, any recommendations that may be deemed necessary by

them in the best interests of the institution. The committee so appointed should submit their report to the Court in its next annual meeting.

6. That two separate committees, not necessarily of the members of the Court, be appointed to go through the whole question and lay definite proposals, as regards the early establishment, on humble basis, of two separate colleges, one for Commercial education and other for education in Agriculture.

Yours faithfully,

(Sd). SARDUL SINGH CANE
Editor "Sikh Review."

12th March, 1918, {
"Alasar" Office,
Lahore.

APPENDIX B.

To

The Superintendent of Works,

Benares Hindu University,

Benares.

Sir,

Most respectfully I beg to bring to your kind notice the fact that a bill for Rs. 2,491 was made on the 22nd of November, 1917, for 123 pairs of doors, 124 pairs of skylights, and 34 windows. The articles were inspected and taken over charge of by Mr. Kedar Nath, Assistant Engineer, and were entered on the measurement Book. On the 7th of January, 1918, however, when the bill was going to be paid as I am informed, a fire broke out in the godown at the University grounds, and all these were burnt to ashes, together with many others—some complete, others in a state of preparation, the whole stock amounting to Rs. 6,000. It was, of course, my sheer misfortune that such a thing should happen, but I cannot help mentioning that the articles which were taken over were lying there at the risk of the University, and that I cannot with any justice be held responsible for anything that happens to them subsequently. If the bill in question had been paid before the mishap, it would not have been necessary for me to make this representation, and the University would of itself have suffered the loss. Now too it does not make any difference, if the bill was not paid, as the money for its payment was only kept in trust by the University. Besides this amount the fire also destroyed other articles which also should be paid for out of the mercy as the occurrence will otherwise put me in great financial difficulty. If required, I am prepared to produce written evidence to the effect that the godown

actually contained stock amounting to Rs. 6,000 as already mentioned.

Trusting on your kindness, and hoping to receive a favourable consideration.

I beg to remain,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) SHITAL PRASAD TAYAL,

Benares,
25th January, 1918. }

For Lakshmi Narayan,
Contractor.

Report on the application of Lala Lakshmi Narain, Contractor, dated 25th January, 1918, regarding payment for wood work destroyed by fire.

L. Lakshmi Narain of Dhanbad joined this department as a contractor in July, 1917, having tendered the lowest rates for door and window work of all the contractors who had so far tendered. His low quotations enabled me to reduce the rates of other contractors also. On arrival of his mistry and carpenters, they were utilized in preparing Takhats for the Central Hindu College which were urgently required. In August next, he was given contract for doors and windows required for 4 blocks of hostels, i.e., for preparing

128 doors $6\frac{1}{2}'$ by $3\frac{1}{2}'$ by $1\frac{1}{2}'$

256 windows $4'$ by $2\frac{1}{2}'$ by $1\frac{1}{2}'$

and 128 clerestory windows $3'$ by $1\frac{1}{2}'$ by $1\frac{1}{4}'$

On the 23rd of November, 1917, the Contractor submitted an account bill for 94 doors, 34 windows and 124 clerestory windows amounting to Rs. 2,491-8-0 on which the Assistant Engineer, Mr. Kedar Nath, was asked to verify the materials and enter running measurements. He made out a bill for Rs. 2,226-3-0 on 3rd January, 1918, which had undergone check in my Office and I was just going to pay the same when fire broke out in the contract-

or's godown on the 7th of January, 1918 and burnt nearly all these door and window leaves besides others in course of preparation. Besides the doors and windows prepared for the hostels there was some stock of timber collected by the Contractor and there were also nine Takhats prepared for the Central Hindu College boarding house which have been paid for but left with the contractor as there was no space in the Central Hindu College for them. A report of this accident has already been made to the Hon'ble the Vice-Chancellor in this office No. 181-C-1 dated 15th January, 1918.

(Sd.) JWALA PRASAD,

Superintendent of Works,
Benares Hindu University.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

No. 2.

FRIDAY, THE 29TH MARCH, 1918—8 A.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
4. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
5. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
6. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
7. Professor Lakshmi Narain, M.A.,
8. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
9. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
10. Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A.,
11. Babu Raghubir Prasad Varma, M.A., C.E.,
12. Professor Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A., *Vedant Shastri,*
13. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B.A.,
14. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
15. Professor H. L. Chabiani, M.A.,
16. Pandit Somnath Jharkhandi,
17. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
18. Pandit Brij Narain Chakbast, B.A., LL.B.,
19. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., and
20. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida.

1. Dr. Ganesh Prasad proposed and Professor Seshadri seconded that Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., do take the Chair. The resolution was passed unanimously.

2. The following resolution was put from the Chair and passed, all members standing :—

‘The Faculty of Arts places on record its profound

sense of the irreparable loss sustained by the Benares Hindu University in the death of the first Vice-Chancellor, the Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sundar Lal, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., who laboured strenuously for its establishment and organization and guided its affairs with distinguished ability, loving care and zealous enthusiasm and the Faculty requests the Pro-Vice-Chancellor to convey its deep sympathy to Lady Sundar Lal and other members of his family."

3. The minutes of the last meeting of the Faculty held on the 27th October, 1917, were then confirmed.

4. On the motion of Mr. Keightley, seconded by Professor Batheja, it was resolved to postpone the election of the Dean of the Faculty till after the next meeting of the Court.

5. On the motion of Professor Seshadri, seconded by Professor Adhikari, it was resolved to accept the report of the sub-committee appointed under resolution No. 3 of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts, held on the 27th October, 1917, to consider the scheme of studies in Domestic Economy proposed by Miss K. Browning, M.A. (*vide* Appendix A).

6. Resolved that the Senate be requested to establish two more Boards of Studies, one in Domestic Economy and the other in Teaching.

7. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., convener, of the Board of Studies in History, then laid the following proposals regarding the alterations in the History Course before the Faculty on behalf of his Board. His note containing these proposals had already been circulated.

(a) Resolved that the following two points, numbered VI and VII in the note, be referred to all Boards of Studies, which have to prescribe M.A. and M.Sc. Courses.

(I) At the M. A. examination a thesis on an approved subject may be submitted in lieu of any two papers.

(II) To put a discount on mere memory work and to encourage depth of thought and range of reading, the time limit for a written paper should be extended to four hours.

(b) The rest of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar's proposals were passed as amended (*vide* Appendix B).

8. Professor Batheja, convener of the Board of studies in Economics laid before the meeting the following proposals regarding the alterations in the Economics Course, on behalf of his Board.

(a) It was resolved that as had been done already in the case of History Courses, the following two proposals of Professor Batheja be referred to all Boards of Studies that have to prescribe M.A. and M.Sc. Courses.

"We suggest that a thesis may be offered in lieu of any two papers. We also think that the time allowed for answering an M.A. paper should be extended to 4 hours."

(b) Professor Batheja proposed that Elementary Economics and Indian Administration be made an optional subject at the Intermediate Examination. It was opposed by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, who suggested that its consideration might be postponed till the annual meeting of the Faculty. After some discussion the proposal was carried.

(c) Read the courses of study in Economics and Political Philosophy proposed by Professor Batheja (*vide* Appendix C). The Faculty accepted the course proposed for the Intermediate Examination.

As regards the B. A. Courses, Papers I and III (Pass Course) were accepted, but the introduction of Paper II (Pass Course) was opposed by Mr. Keightley, on the ground that it was far too intricate and difficult for the B.A. Pass Course.

Professor Seshadri supported Mr. Keightley.

Professors Sarkar and Chablani having replied to Mr.

Keightley, Dr. Ganesh Prasad moved the amendment that the consideration of the subject matter of Paper II (Pass Course) and Paper IV (Honours) be postponed to the annual meeting of the Faculty.

Professor Batheja opposed this proposal very strongly, because, the whole course, he said, hung together, being an organic whole, and a part could not be taken out without destroying the value of the whole.

The sense of the meeting was however against him, and on votes being taken Dr. Ganesh Prasad's amendment was carried by 9 votes to 5.

The Faculty accepted the course proposed for the M.A. examination.

Resolved that the new courses in Economics be taught for the M.A. Previous examination of 1919 and for all other examinations of 1920.

9. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B.A., convener of the Board of Studies in Hindi, placed before the meeting the proposals of his Board regarding the changes in the Hindi Course.

While the Hindi Course for the Admission Examination was being discussed, some of the members present expressed their disagreement with the proposed scheme, and it was resolved to postpone the consideration of the proposals of the Hindi Board of Studies to the next meeting of the Faculty of Arts.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,
Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Minutes of the meeting of the sub-committee appointed by the Faculty of Arts at a meeting held on the 27th October, 1917, to consider the scheme of studies in Domestic Science proposed by Miss K. Browning, M.A.

FRIDAY, THE 15TH OF JANUARY, 1918.

Present :

1. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
2. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
3. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B.A., and
4. The Registrar, (Convener).

The following resolutions were passed :—

1. The sub-committee recommends that an alternative course in Domestic Science, specially suitable for Indian women candidates, be allowed in the Intermediate, B.A. & B.Sc. Examinations.

2. In the Intermediate Examination, it may alternate with any one of the six subjects in II Group A (d & e.) or with the subjects in II Group B (c).

While generally approving of the scheme of studies suggested by Miss Browning, for the Intermediate, the committee recommends the formation of a Board of Studies in Domestic Science to lay down the courses in detail.

3. With regard to the B.A. and B.Sc. Courses, the committee does not approve of the formation of new courses for women in Psychology, Ethics, Political Economy and Biology, as the University has already provided for their study, but suggests that the Board of Studies in Domestic Science may be asked to lay down a more advanced course in Domestic Science, suitable for these examinations, as an additional optional subject.

(Sd.) M. L. ZUTSHI.

APPENDIX B.

At a meeting of the Faculty of Arts held on 29th March, 1918, the recommendations of the Board of Studies in History about a revision of the courses and text-books were accepted in the following form. The revised courses and text-books will first come into force at the M.A. Previous Examination of 1919 and all other examinations of 1920.

Intermediate in Arts.

PAPER I.

C. D. Edmond's *Greek History for Schools*, and Creighton's *Rome* (Primer).

PAPER II.

Prothero and S. C. Vidyabhushan—*History of India* up to the end of the reign of Queen Victoria.

B. A.

PASS PAPER I.

(Modern Europe with special reference to the 19th century.)

A. J. Grant—*History of Europe*, new ed. Part III only.

Seignobos.—*Contemporary Civilisation*.

Lipson.—*Europe in the 19th century*.

* PASS PAPER II.

Either A (Hindu India).

V. A. Smith.—*Early History of India*, new ed.

V. A. Smith—*Asoka*, (Rulers of India.)

Imperial Gazetteer Vol. II. Ch. 1, 3, 5 & 6.

or B (Mohammadan India).

Lane Poole—*Medieval India* [under Muhammadan Rule.

Lane—*Medieval India from contemporary sources.*—
(Cooper).

V. A. Smith—*Akbar the Great Mughal.*
Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. II. Ch. 8 & 10-12.
or C (British India).

Lyall—*Rise and Expansion of the British Dominion.*

Innes—*Short History of the British in India.*

Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. IV., Ch. 1, 2, 5, 6, 9 and 13.

PASS PAPER III.

(Economics and Political Science).

Ely and Wicker—*Elementary Principles of Economics*,
revised and adopted for English students by L. L.
Price (Macmillan.)

Leacock—*Elements of Pol. Science.*

[The student is recommended to consult Seeley's *Introduction to Political Science.*]

HONOURS.

Either A (English History from 1485).

J. R. Green—*Short History of the English People*, new
ed.

Townshend Warner—*Landmarks of Industrial History.*

Montague—*Elements of English Constitutional History.*

or B (India under the Crown : political, social, religious
and cultural developments.)

[The Board of Studies in History is directed to draw up
a syllabus and suggest text-books for the consideration of
the Faculty.]

M. A.

PAPER I.

(International Law and Politics.)

Hall—*Treatise on International Law*, latest edition.

Gettell—*Introduction to Political Science.*

De Burgh—*Legacy of Greece and Rome.*

Hammond—*Comparative Politics.*

PAPER II.

(Detailed study of one country during one epoch only)
subject for 1919-23,

England, 1865-1885.

H. Paul—*History of M. England*, Vols. 3 and 4.

Morley—*Life of Gladstone*, Bks. 5-8; *Cambridge Modern History*, Vol. XII. Ch. 2-4, 14-16.

PAPER III.

Either Cultural History (such as Periclean Greek, Buddhistic, Saracen or Græco-Roman), or a select personality (such as Asoka, Akbar, Aurangzib, Napoleon I, Cavour, or Bismarck,) to be announced from time to time.

Subject chosen for the examination of 1919-23.—

Periclean Greece.

Holm—*History of Greece*, Vol. 2.

Thucydides—*History*, translated by Dale. 2 Vols. (G. Bell.)

Greenidge—*A Handbook of Greek Constitutional History*.

W. Fowler—*City State of the Greeks and Romans*.

Mahaffy—*Social Life in Greece*.

Mahaffy—*History of classical Greek Literature*, 2 Vols. (only the chapters bearing on the period included in the course.)

G. Murray—*Euripides and His Age* (Home University).

PAPER IV.

An essay on any subject included in the course.

PAPERS V—VII, A. GROUP.

(i) (Ancient Hindu India)

Rapson—*Indian Coins*.

Schoff—*Periplus*.

M'Crindle—*Megasthenes and Arrian*.

Shama Shastri—*Artha Shastra*, Eng. tr.

Macdonnell—*History of Sanskrit literature*.

Kægi—*Rig Veda*.

Fleet—Gupta Inscriptions (*Corpus Inscript. Indic.*, Vol. III.)

Ancient Geography of India.

(ii) (The Buddhistic World.)

Kern—*Manual of Indian Buddhism.*

Buhler—*Indian Sect of Jainas.*

Beal—*Buddhist Records of the Western World*, 2 Vols.

Asoka's inscriptions as in *Epigraphia Indica*, Vol. II.

Giles—*Civilisation of China* (Home University).

(iii) (The Ancient East).

Hall—*Ancient History of the near east.*

Budge—*Egyptian Religion.*

Maspero—*Art in Egypt* (Heinemann).

The student should consult—

L. W. King's—*History of Sumer and Akad.*

L. W. King's—*History of Babylonia.*

Budge—*History of Egypt.*

Jastrow—*Civilisation of Babylonia and Assyria.*

PAPERS V—VII. B. GROUP.

(i) (Mediæval India)

Elliot and Dowson—Vols. 2-4.

J. N. Sarkar—*History of Aurangzib.*

Todd—*Rajasthan*, Vol. I. (Sketch of the Feudal System and Annals of Mewar).

V. A. Smith—*Akbar the Great Mughal.*

Haig—*Historic Landmarks of the Deccan* (Pioneer Press).

Grant Duff—*History of the Mahrattas*, Vols. 1 and 2 Ch. 1-7, (or to the death of Madhav Rao, 1772.)

(ii) (The Islamic World outside India)

Muir—*The Caliphate*, new ed. by Weir.

Cambridge Mediæval History, Vol. II. Ch. 10-12.

Lane Poole—*History of Egypt under the Arabs* (Methuen.)

Lane Poole—*Moors in Spain* (Story of Nations.)

(iii) (Mediæval Europe.)

Cambridge Mediæval History Vols. 1-3.

Bryce—*Holy Roman Empire*.

V. Duruy—*History of the Middle Ages* (G. Bell)

E. Jenks—*Law and Politics in the Middle Ages*
(Murray.)

Seignobos—*Mediæval Civilisation*.

PAPERS V—VII. C. GROUP.

(i) (British India, a select period; from Cornwallis to Wellesley).

—*Fifth Report*, ed. by Firminger, Vol. I.

M. M. D. L. T.—*History of Haidar Naik and Tipu Sultan*.

S. Owen—*Selections from Wellesley's Despatches*.

„ —*Selections from Wellington's Indian Despatches*.

Duff—*History of the Mahrattas*, Vol. III. Ch. 3-15.

Mill and Wilson—*History of India*, Bk. VI, being Vols. 5 and 6 of the fourth edition.

(ii) (India under the Crown)

A. Rangaswami Aiyangar—*Indian Constitution*.

P. Mukherji—*Indian Constitutional Documents*.

and other books to be announced later.

(ii) (Economic History of India from 1500 A. D.)

Macpherson—*History of European Commerce with India*.

Blochmann and Jarrett—*Ain-i-Akbari*, Vols. 1 and 2.

Tavernier—*Travels*, tr. by Ball.

Baden Powell—*Land Revenue in British India*.

S. C. Roy—*Famines in India*.

R. C. Dutt—*Economic History of British India*, 2 vols.

J. N. Sarkar—*India of Aurangzib: statistics, topography and roads*.

Moral and Material Progress,
Decennial Reports, 1901 and 1911.

The Faculty also recommended :

(1) That M. A. candidates should be left free to offer any three of the papers at the Previous and the other four at the Final Examination. No exchange of papers between groups A, B and C is allowed.

(2) That the following two propositions be referred to the various Boards of Studies for report with a view to securing uniformity of action in all subjects at the M. A. Examination :

(a) At the M. A. Examination, a thesis on an approved subject may be submitted in lieu of any two papers.

(b) To put a discount on mere memory work and to encourage depth of thought and range of reading, the time limit for a written M. A. answer paper should be extended to four hours.

APPENDIX C.

COURSES OF STUDY IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY INTERMEDIATE.

Elementary Economics and Indian Administration.
(Students are expected to show some knowledge of Economic Geography.)

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

Moreland: Introduction to Economics for Indian students.

Penson: Economics of Everyday life.

Anderson: The Indian Constitution.

BOOKS FOR CONSULTATION.

Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. III and IV.

B. A. EXAMINATION.

PAPER I.

General Economic principles with their applications to Indian conditions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

Marshall: Economics of Industry.

Gide: Political Economy (Archbold's Translation.)

Morrison: The Economic Transition in India.

*** PAPER II.**

Banking, Currency and Finance to be studied in greater detail with special reference to Indian conditions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

Withers: Meaning of Money.

Armitage Smith: The Principles and methods of Taxation.

* Postponed for consideration by the next meeting of the Faculty.

Alston : Elements of Indian Taxation.
Keynes : Indian Currency and Finance.
(Omitting 6th and 8th Chapters.)

PAPER III.

Political Science.
Gettel : Introduction to Political Science.
Alston : Modern Constitutions.
Hogan : Government of the United Kingdom.
Rangaswami Iyengar : Indian Constitution.

* HONOURS PAPER IV.

Indian Trade Review and the Financial statement for the two years immediately preceding that in which the examination is held.

Cunningham : Western Civilisation in its Economics Aspects. Vol. II Modern Times.

Taussig : Some aspects of the Tariff Problem.

Lees Smith : India and the Tariff Problem.

For further consultation.

Chamberlain's Commission Report on Indian Currency.

Latest Decennial Moral and Material Progress Report.

M. A. EXAMINATION.

M. A. PREVIOUS EXAMINATION 4 PAPERS.

PAPER I.

GENERAL ECONOMICS.

Books recommended :—

Marshall : Principles of Economics.

Taussig : Principles of Political Economy.

Keynes : Scope and method of Political Economy.

Carver : Distribution of Wealth.

Clark : Essentials of Economic Theory.

PAPER II.

Economic History and History of Economic Thought.

* Postponed for consideration by the next meeting of the Faculty.

(Students will be expected to show knowledge of the general history of the 19th century as outlined in such an elementary book as Robinson's Development of Europe vol. II.)

Books recommended :

Meredith : Economic History of England.

Gibbins : History of European Commerce in the 19th century.

Ashley : Modern Tariff History.

Taussig : Tariff History of the United States.

Cholmely : Protection in Canada and Australia.

R. C. Dutt : India under Early British Rule and India in the Victorian age.

Gide and Rist : History of Economic Doctrines.

Haney : History of Economic Thought.

PAPER III.

Principles and History of Political Philosophy.

Bluntschli : Theory of the State.

Green : Lectures on Political Obligation.

Jethro-Brown : Underlying Principles of Modern Legislation.

Dunning : History of Political Theories. 2 vols.

E. Barker : Political Thought from Spencer to to-day.

Rangaswami Iyenger : Some aspects of Ancient Indian Polity.

PAPER IV.

Essay on some Economic or Political subject.

M. A. FINAL 3 PAPERS.

EITHER GROUP A. ECONOMICS.

PAPER V.

Money, Banking, Prices and Finance with special reference to India.

Conant : Principles of Money and Banking.

Fisher : Purchasing Power of Money.

Wither : Money Changing.

Bastable: Public Finance.

Gustav Cohn: Public Finance.

Layton: Introduction to the Study of Prices.

Datta: Report on High Prices in India.

Chamberlain Commission Report on Indian Currency.

Indian Financial Statements from 1906-1917.

PAPER VI.

A special Indian Economic Problem to be studied in great detail, *e.g.*,

A. Co-operation.

B. The Problem of Indian Manufactures.

C. Indian Agriculture.

D. Transport (including Shipping.)

E. Famines.

Note:—The books to be studied for this paper will be announced from time to time according to the subject which is selected by the University Professor for a particular year.

PAPER VII.

Either the Theory and Practice of statistics.

Books recommended:

Bowley: Elements of statistics.

Yule: Introduction to the theory of statistics.

Giffen: Economic Inquiries and studies, 2 Vols.

Or Social Economics and Labour Problems.

Books recommended:

Rowntree: Poverty.

S. B. Webb: Public organisation of the Labour market.

Webb: Industrial Democracy.

Graham: Socialism, new and old.

Bushill: Profit sharing and labour questions.

Schloss: Methods of Industrial Remuneration.

Pigou: Unemployment.

OR GROUP B. POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY.

PAPER V.

Constitutional organisation of the British Empire, the Self-Governing Dominions and India.

Books recommended :

- Dicey : Law of the Constitution.
- Lucas : Historical Geography of the British Colonies.
- Keith : Responsible Government in the Dominions.
- Brand : Union of South Africa.
- Curtis : The Problem of the Commonwealth.
- Durham : Report on Canadian Self-Government.
- Ilbert : Government of India.
- Lee Warner : Native States of India.
- Report of the last Imperial Conference.

PAPER VI.

International law with reference to Political and Economic institutions.

Books recommended :

- Hall : Treatise on International Law.
- Westlake : Principles of International Law.
- Bosanquet : International Ideals.
- Higgins : Hague Peace Conference.
- F. E. Smith : International Law.

PAPER VII.

Either Comparative Study of Social and Political Institutions.

- Maine : Ancient Law (Pollock's Edition.)
- Coulange : Ancient City.
- Fisher : Bonapartism.
- Carver : Sociology and Social Progress.
- Giddings : Democracy and Empire.
- Kidd : Social Evolution.
- Risley : Census Report for India, 1901.

Or Colonial and Local Government.

Reinsch : Colonial Government and Administration.

Lewis : Government of Dependencies.

Fairlie : Municipal administration.

Goodnow : City Government in U. S. A.

Shaw : Municipal Government in Continental Europe.

P. Ashley : English Local Government.

Dawson : Municipal life and Government in Germany.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

No. 2.

FRIDAY, THE 29TH MARCH, 1918—2 P. M.

Present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair,
2. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
3. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
4. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
5. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
6. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
7. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
8. Professor Hari Chand Ahuja, B.Sc.,
9. Professor Nihal Karan Sethi, M.A.,
10. Professor Dakshina Ranjan Bhattacharya, M.Sc.,
11. Professor Shiva Ram Kashyap, M.Sc., and
12. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.

1. The minutes of the last meeting of the Faculty, held on the 28th October, 1917, were confirmed.

2. Resolution No. 2 of the Adjourned Meeting of the Syndicate, held on the 23rd December, 1917, was read and recorded.

Resolved that the deletion of the second para under the heading "Practical Work" in the syllabus of Botany in the Admission Examination be recommended to the Syndicate.

3. Professor M. B. Rane, M.A., convener of the Board of Studies in Chemistry, placed before the Faculty the recommendation of his Board regarding an additional course in Chemistry for Intermediate students.

Resolved that an additional course in Chemistry fully covering the requirements of the Preliminary Scientific Examination for the medical degree of the University of Allahabad, should be provided and it should be optional for the candidates appearing in the Intermediate Examination to take this course in addition to the ordinary course.

Resolved further that the syllabus prescribed by the University of Allahabad for the preliminary Scientific Examination (*vide* pages 154 and 155 of the Prospectus of that University for 1918) be adopted for this additional optional course in Chemistry.

4. Resolved on the motion of Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., the convener of the Board of Studies in Physics, that in the syllabus of Physics for the Intermediate Examination, the following be added to the list of books suggested:—

S. P. Thompson : Electricity and Magnetism.

(such portions as are required by the syllabus).

5. Resolved, on the motion of Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., that in the syllabus of Physics for the B.Sc. Examination, the following be added to the list of books suggested:—

Poynting and Thomson : Sound.

6. Resolved, on the motion of Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., that the second sentence of the second paragraph of the Physics syllabus of the Previous as well as the Final M.Sc. Examinations should run as follows:—

“In addition to the above, the candidate shall be required to have a *detailed advanced knowledge, experimental and theoretical*, of one special subject. The candidate may either select any subject from the following list or take up any other subject, provided that in the latter case, he applies at least six months before the date of the examination and the subject is approved by the Syndicate on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Physics.”

7. Resolved, on the motion of Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., that the following be added to the present list of special subjects in the Physics syllabus of the M.Sc. Previous Examination :—

Thermometry and Pyrometry.

G. N. CHAKRAVARTI,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING.

No. 4.

SATURDAY, THE 30TH MARCH, 1918—7 A.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
M.R.A.S., *Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,
5. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
6. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
7. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
8. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
9. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E.
M.A., F.A.S.B.,
10. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
11. Pandit Jaideva Misra,
12. Pandit Prabhudatta Agnihotri,
13. Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna,
14. Pandit Vamacharan Nyayacharya,
15. Pandit Murlidhar Jha, and
16. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri.

1. Proceedings of the joint meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, held on Sunday, the 10th March, 1918, at 2 P.M. and on Tuesday, the 12th March, 1918, at 3 P.M., were read and confirmed.

2. With regard to the question of the separation of Kavya Sahitya from Vyakarana at the Shastri stage, it was resolved by a large majority (the Dean of the Faculty voting against it) that reconsideration of the question was not necessary.

3. Considered the report of the sub-committee appointed by the joint meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology to consider Resolution No.6 of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee (*vide* Appendix A).

Resolved that the recommendations of the committee be accepted so far as they relate to the Shastri Examination of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala.

4. Read proposals Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 (b) of Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A. (*vide* Appendix B).

(1) Proposal No. 1, was to the effect that candidates who have passed the *Prathama Pariksha* of Bengal or Behar in both Kavya and Vyakarana should be admitted to the Madhyama Examination of this University.

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri proposed an amendment to the effect that candidates who have passed the examination in either Kavya or Vyakarana be admitted.

Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha proposed a further amendment that candidates who have passed the examination in any subject be admitted.

Pandit Ambadas Shastri proposed a third amendment that candidates having passed the *Prathama Pariksha* be admitted to the University in the subject in which they had passed the Prathama Examination.

Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha withdrew his amendment in favour of that of Pandit Ambadas Shastri.

Resolved that candidates who have passed the first examination (*Prathama Pariksha*) of Bengal or Behar in either Kavya or Vyakarana be admitted to the Madhyama of this University in Vyakarana-Sahitya, and that candidates who have passed the said examination in any other subject may be admitted to the Madhyama of this University only in that subject.

(2) Resolved that candidates who have passed the Madhyama or Tirtha Examination of Bengal, or Behar, or

the *Visharada* and Shastri examination of the Punjab, be admitted to the Shastri class of this University but no candidate be admitted to the Shastracharya course unless he has passed the Shastri Examination of this University

(3) The third and fourth proposals were withdrawn by Professor Adhikari.

5. With regard to Pandit Durga Prasad Dvivedi's note (*vide* Appendix C), it was resolved that its consideration be entrusted to the same committee that had been appointed for the consideration of the question of *वेद वेद वेद* at the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology (*vide* Resolution No. 6 dated 12th March, 1918).

6. Resolved that the recommendations of the Boards of Studies in (1) Nyaya-Vaisheshika (*vide* Appendix D) and (2) Sankhya-Yoga (*vide* Appendix E) be accepted.

GANGANATHA JHA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

The 26th March, 1918.

To

The Registrar,

Benares Hindu University.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith a report of the sub-committee, appointed by the Joint meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology on March 12, 1918, to consider Resolution No. 6 of the new Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee, dated December 2, 1917, referred to the said Faculties by the Syndicate Resolution No. 8, dated December 23, 1917, and to request that this report may be placed before the next meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning to be held on March 30, 1918.

I have the honour to be, etc.,

(Sd.) PHANI BHUSHAN ADHIKARI,
Convener.

REPORT.

A meeting of the sub-committee was held at 8 A.M., on Tuesday, March 26, 1918, at which the following members were present.

Mahamahopadhyaya (Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
Pandit Ramyatna Ojha,
Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri, and
Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.

1. It was unanimously resolved that students who have passed the Shastri Examination of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala may be admitted to the Shastri course of this University without being required to pass the Madhyama Examination, in view of the fact that the

courses of reading for the Shastri Examination of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala are in no way inferior in standard to that of Madhyama Examination of the Queen's College, Benares, which has been recognised as equivalent to the *Madhyama* of this University (*vide* Regulation 23 Chapter XL).

2. With regard to the Acharya Examination of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala, it was further resolved that students who have passed this examination may be admitted to the *Shastracharya* course of this University, as the courses of reading of the Acharya Examination appear to be in no way inferior in standard to those of the Shastri Examination of this University.

(Sd.) P. B. ADHIKARI,

26th March, 1918.

Convener.

APPENDIX B.

Proposals.

1. That the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology recommend to the Senate that the names of the following examinations may be added to Regulation 17 (iv), Chapter XI.

- (a) The *Traivarshika* Examination of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala, Benares.
- (b) The *Prathama* Examination, in both *Kavya* and *Vyakarana* of the Board of Samskrit Examination, Bengal.
- (c) The *Prathama* Examination, in both *Sahitya* and *Vyakarana* of the Behar and Orissa Samskrit Association.

2. That the Faculty of Oriental Learning recommend to the Senate that the names of the following examinations may be added to Regulation 23, Chapter XL :—

- (a) The Shastri Examination of the Punjab University.
- (b) The Shastri Examination of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala.
- (c) The *Upadhi* or Tirth Examination, in both *Kavya* and *Vyakarana*, of the Board of Samskrit Examination, Bengal.
- (d) The *Upadhyaya* Examination in both *Sahitya* and *Vyakarana*, of the Behar and Orissa Samskrit Association.

3. That the students who have passed the *Uttama* Examination of the Samskrit College, Benares, in the first division may be considered as eligible for admission to the *Shastracharya* course of this University.

4. That in connection with Regulation 24, Chapter XL, it may be considered--

(a) Whether it would be desirable to admit such students to the Faculty of Theology as have not already studied a branch of the vedas for the previous examination.

(b) Whether it would be desirable to admit such students to the Faculty of Oriental Learning as have not already studied the literary portion of the Samskrit course for the Prave-shika.

(Sd.) P. B. ADHIKARI.

APPENDIX C.

श्रीः

(१) अयि सारासारविचारमार्मिका महोदयाः, तत्रभवतां पुरतो यत्किमपि भारतभूतिसंभावनापरिचिह्नमानसेन मया निवेद्यते तत्र सूक्ष्मेक्षिका निधीयताम् ।

(२) भारतभुवि तत्तत्प्रान्तवर्तिनि विश्वविद्यालये संस्कृत-
शिक्षापरिपाटी प्रायो बहुष्वंशेषु त्रुटिदुर्विधा विभाव्यत इति
नातितिरोहितं दूरदर्शनाम् । सैषा त्रुटिर्यथा नोत्पद्येत, उत्पन्ना
वा चिरं न तिष्ठेत् तथायं विश्वजनीनो हिन्दुविश्वविद्यालयन्यापार
इति मन्ये ।

(३) “४ वनारसहिन्दूयूनिवर्सिटी” शीर्षकं नियमपुस्तकं
समधिगत्य तदीये प्राच्यविद्याविभागविषये पुरैव पञ्चशः प्रस्तावाः
प्रस्तुताः, येषु कतिपये सिद्धान्तितः शिष्टाः सिद्धान्तमपेक्षमाणा-
स्तिष्ठन्तीति तत्रत्याल्लेखादवधारितम् । परं प्रस्तुतेषु प्रस्तावेषु कः
कियत् साफल्यमधिश्रयम् कतमं पुनः पन्थानं नीतो नेष्यमाणो
वेति जिज्ञासा तु प्रत्यासीदत्येव । मन्ये यथायथं परीक्ष्यमाणं
सकलं विधेयजातं स्पृहणीयोदर्कं भवेत्; परं यावदन्यथाऽन्यथा
नीयमानं प्रतिष्ठानं नासादयति तावदेते विकल्पावताराः ।

(४) भगवत्या भारतभुवः प्रतिमण्डलं प्रतिनिर्णायकं च
संक्रान्तशरीराणां प्रचुराणां विकल्पावताराणां शृङ्गग्राहिकया नाय-
मावेदनावसर इति तत्रभवत्सु प्रास्ताविकमेवात्मनो भूयांसं भारं
विभज्याश्वासावकाश इति परिगणयता लघुपदं कथमपि पुरः
परिक्रम्यते—अहो कालमहिमा; यद् ब्राह्मणस्य निष्कारणो धर्मः

षडङ्गो वेदोऽध्ययेया ज्ञेयश्चेत्येवमादि वचनमपि कथानकप्रायमज-
निष्ट । अतएव योगक्षेमनिष्पत्त्यै देशकाल-पात्रानुरोधेन सकलो
व्यावहारिकः शास्त्रप्रपञ्चो यथायोगं परिवर्तनं राजविद्यासाचिव्यं
चापेक्षते वाढम् । अन्यथा आधुनिकपरिपाठ्या प्रायेण यौवनान्तं
पठतामटतामपि छात्रकाणां कचिद् व्यवहारावबोधवैधुर्येण
कचिद् व्युत्पत्तिवैकल्येन कचित् क्रियामान्थर्येण समस्तेन व्यस्तेन
वा शरीरयात्रामात्रमपि दुःशकं भविष्यतीति यथोत्तरं काल
एवावेदयति सकलम् । एवं च शास्त्रस्य राजविद्यादत्तहस्ता-
वलम्बने परिवर्तनसत्त्वेऽपि वर्णाश्रमधर्मशासनावसरे—

“या वेदवाह्याः स्मृतयो याश्च काश्च कुदृष्टयः ।

सर्वास्ता निष्फलाः प्रेत्य तमोनिष्ठा हि ताः स्मृताः ॥

उत्पद्यन्ते च्यवन्ते च यान्यतोऽन्यानि कानिचित् ।

तान्यर्वाकालिकतया निष्फलान्यनृतानि च ॥ ”

इत्येवमादयः सूक्तयो न विस्मर्तव्या न वेतरथा नेतव्याः ।

(५) व्यावहारिकी शिञ्चेव धार्मिकी शिञ्चापि नोपेक्ष्या । सैषा
वर्णाश्रमरक्षायै यथोचितं प्रथमत एव संध्योपासनपुरुषसूक्तपाठमात्र-
कलेवरेण कर्मणा तथा प्रवर्तनीया यथा खलूत्तरोत्तरं वाचा मन-
सापि संगच्छमानाभ्युदयनिःश्रेयसभागिनी भवेत् । इदानीं भारते धर्म-
केन्द्रायितेऽपि बहुत्र प्रदेशे हन्तोपवीतसूत्रकस्याप्युच्छेदावसर आप-
तितस्तर्हि गायत्र्याः का कथा । मन्ये ह्येवं प्रायो धर्मविप्लवपरि-
शोधनार्थमेव भारते प्रधाने प्रधाने प्रान्ते प्रतिवर्षं सहर्षाडम्बरं क्रिय-
माणो हिन्दुविश्वविद्यालयधर्मशिञ्चासहकारितयैव सनातनधर्मसंमे-
लनादिमहोत्सवः संघटते । एतस्यापि संघटमानस्य कर्मणो मुण्ड-

नायिता पञ्चमवार्षिकी संनिवेशारभटी कापि भवित्रोति वरम् ।
परमिदमप्येकान्ततो न विस्मरणीयम्—

‘सरसो मधुरो विकस्वरो—

ऽप्युपदेशो विफलः क्रियां विना ।’

आः कष्टम्; पूर्ववर्षे लवपुरे संजातस्य श्रीमतः सनातनधर्म-
संमेलनस्य सेवाकृते यो लेखः प्रेषितः स तावदत्र “तत्रत्या अत्रत्याश्च
कतिपये सभास्तारा एक एव, अथ तत्रत्यमत्रत्यं च पुनर्धर्मशरीरं
संमिलितप्रायम्” इति मन्यमानेन दृष्टान्तविधया पर्यन्ते निक्षिप्त
इति ।

(६) अहो इतरविश्वविद्यालयपाठ्यक्रम इवार्यं वाराणसेयविश्व-
विद्यालयस्थ-प्राच्यविद्याविभागपाठ्यक्रमोऽपि कचिद् गौरवेण कचित्त्रुटि-
भावेन सर्वथा मम हृदयपर्यं नाधिरोहति तत्रेदं दिग्दर्शनम् । व्याकरणे
हि काशिकावृत्तिर्योजिता सेयं महाकायापि सूत्रार्थविशदीकरण-
वर्जं न स्वान्यांशे सौष्ठवमुपदिशति । यस्मादत्र उणादयः, फिट्
सूत्राणि, साकल्येन धातवो न सन्त्येव, आनुपूर्व्या प्रयोगसाधन-
प्रक्रियाणां तु कथैव दूरापास्ता । एवं महायाससाध्येऽपि तदध्ययना-
ध्यापनकर्मणि फलमलपीयो व्यक्तम् । एनामपहाय यथाकत्तं यदि
महाभाष्यस्यैवाधिकांश उपादीयेत तदा साधुतरम् । तथा तत्त-
त्प्रदेशानुरोधेन कातन्त्रम्, मुग्धबोधः, सारस्वतम्, चन्द्रिका, जैनवर्गा-
नुमोदितं किमपि व्याकरणान्तरम् स्वीकृत्य यदि प्रक्रियाकौमुदी-
सुपञ्चादयो हाप्यन्ते तर्हि न क्वापि त्रुटिप्रयुक्तः प्रत्यवायः स्यात् ।
शेखरादिकतिपयग्रन्थास्तु यथा संप्रदायं तिष्ठन्त्येव । ज्यौतिषे हि
ज्योतिर्विदाभरणमनेकधाऽप्रयोजकम् । हायनरत्नस्य स्थाने नैल-
कण्ठ्याः संनिवेशो वरम्, वसन्तराजो यद्यपेक्ष्येत तर्हि न सकलः,
मुहूर्तचिन्तामणिस्तु न हातुमुचित इत्यादि । अवशिष्टस्य छन्दसः

साहित्ये, निरुक्तस्य वैदिके, शिक्ता-कल्पसूत्राणां तत्तच्छास्त्रीयायां
 संहिताब्राह्मणपरीक्षायां गणना स्फुटैव । दर्शने हि समानतन्त्र-
 योन्यायवैशेषिकयोरिव सांख्ययोगयोरिव वा पूर्वोत्तरमीमांसयो-
 रपि ग्रन्थोपसंहारदृष्ट्या संप्रति परीक्षोपाधिसंमेलनमेव ज्यायः ।
 अत्र सांख्ययोगपरीक्षायां सांख्यसूत्रभाष्यमिव योगसूत्रभाष्य-
 मपि ग्राह्यमेव, तथा सांख्यसूत्राणां भोजवृत्तिरिव योगसूत्राणाम-
 प्यनुरुद्धवृत्तिरवश्यमङ्गीकर्तव्या । सांख्यसारादि तु व्यर्थम् ।
 सांख्यतत्त्वकौमुदी तु जागर्त्येव । वेदान्तदर्शने चतुःप्रस्थानानां
 वैष्णवानां यथायोगं श्रीभाष्यादि समुल्लसिता एकैव वेदान्तिकी
 परीक्षा स्यात् । प्राच्य-विद्याविभागस्य (२८-१०-१-६१७) वार्षिके
 कार्यविवरणे पाठ्यक्रमे यो वीर-शैवदर्शनसंनिवेशप्रस्तावः स
 तावदिदानीमनावश्यक इति प्रतिभाति । एवं वीरवैदिक-दर्शन-
 मप्युपेक्षणीयम् । यथा वर्णाश्रमशृङ्खला न त्रुट्येत्, प्राचीन-
 विज्ञानं वा न लुप्येत, पदार्थविज्ञानं प्रसरेत्, अर्थशास्त्रं बहुली-
 भवेत्, तथा 'ब्रह्मदृष्टिरुत्कर्षात्' इति ब्रह्मसूत्रोपदेशविभावनया
 कर्मयोगोपबृंहणमिष्यत इति चतुरस्रम् । धर्मशास्त्रं तु यथाऽ
 धिकारं प्रागेव किञ्चिदुपचितम् । अधिकं तु गौडदाक्षिणाल-
 निबन्धानुपलक्ष्यान्यत्रावेदितमेव । साहित्ये सारख्येन सकल-
 साहित्यविषयावभासकस्य साहित्यदर्पणस्यापि संनिवेशोऽतीव
 युक्तः, तथाप्रकाशकस्यानुरोधेन गौरवेण वा यस्य कस्यापि ज्ञाता-
 ज्ञातस्य पूर्वैरुपेक्षितस्य संदर्भस्यापि छात्रशिरस्यारोपोऽतीवायुक्त इति
 दिक् ॥

निवेदको

७-३-१-६१८

जयपुरम्

हः दुर्गाप्रसाद द्विवेदी ।

लवपुरप्रेषणकालः

३१-३-१९१७

तन्मे मनः शिवसंकल्पमस्तु । यजुः

देशस्य राष्ट्रस्य कुलस्य भूत्यै सन्त्येव शास्त्रेषु खलूपदेशाः ।

तेष्वेव केचिद् हृदयाधिरुढाः क्रियासु युक्ताः सुवते सुखानि ॥

गङ्गावतीरे यमुनोपकण्ठे तयोः प्रयागेऽपि निरूपितश्रीः ।

स एष संमेलनसंनिवेशः कार्यात्मनाऽश्रावि क्रियान्न वेद्मि ॥

आस्तां कथा हीतरसंस्क्रियाणामुत्पद्य विप्रस्य कुलेऽपि केचित् ।

यज्ञोपवीतादपि ह्रीयमाना दृष्टाः श्रुता माथुरकादयोऽद्य ॥

नात्रोपनेता न बहिष्क्रियाकृत् का नाम जातिर्न यतोऽपि मोक्षः ।

सत्येवमुल्लासविशेषितश्री संमेलनं दीव्यतु तत्र तत्र ॥

पूर्वार्धतो विक्रमहायनस्य परार्धकेऽस्मिन् कति दीप्तिमन्ति ।

मतानि लोकानवतंसयन्ति तद्वेददैर्बल्यमुतास्य पुष्टिः ॥

वैज्ञानिका ज्ञानभुवोऽर्थविद्या निबध्य हिन्द्या सुरभाषयापि ।

वेदादिविद्या परिवृंहितेन प्रचारणीयाः सह संस्कृतेन ॥

निवेदकः

ह : दुर्गाप्रसादद्विवेदी

APPENDIX D.

न्यायवैशेषिकपाठ्यनिर्द्धारकसमिति की विज्ञप्ति ।

अधिवेशन-काल—शुक्रवार अपराह्न ता० २६ मार्च सन् १९१८

उपस्थित

१. महामहोपाध्याय पं० लक्ष्मण शास्त्री द्राविड़

२. पं० वामाचरण न्यायाचार्य

३. पं० पंचानन तर्करत्न

४. पं० अम्बादास शास्त्री

दो पाठ्य होवें, एक में नव्य न्याय अधिक रहे प्राचीन न्याय
अल्प, दूसरे में प्राचीन न्याय अधिक रहे नव्य न्याय अल्प ।

ह० अम्बादास शास्त्री—

APPENDIX E.

सांख्ययोगपाठ्यनिर्द्धारकसमिति की विज्ञप्ति ।

अधिवेशन काल—शुक्रवार अपराह्न ता० २६ मार्च १९१८

उपस्थित

१. पण्डित अम्बादास शास्त्री

२. पण्डित अन्नदाचरण तर्कचूडामणि

१. 'सांख्यसूत्रं सभाष्यं' मध्यमा से हटा कर शास्त्री में दिया जावे और मध्यमा में उसके स्थान में 'सांख्यसूत्रं अनिरुद्ध-वृत्तिसहितम्' होवे ।

२. श्रीभाष्यम् और सनत्सुजातभाष्यम् निकाल दिये जावें ।

३. 'शारीरकभाष्यम् भामतीसहितम्' होवे ।

४. 'दशोपनिषदः सभाष्याः' के स्थान में 'कठश्वेताश्वतरोपनिषदौ सभाष्ये' होवे ।

५. श्रीमद्भागवत के निर्दिष्टांश में 'कपिलदेववृत्तिसंवादः' (३ य स्कन्ध) रक्खा जाय ।

६ महाभारत के निर्दिष्टांश में 'कपिलस्यूमरशिमसंवादः' रक्खा जाय ।

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

No. 4.

SATURDAY, THE 30TH MARCH, 1918—9 A.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, M.A., D.Litt., M.R.A.S.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A., F.A.S.B.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwara Tarkaratna,
5. Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna,
6. Pandit Annadacharan Tarkachudamani,
7. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
8. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
9. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
10. Pandit Prabhu Dutt Agnihotri, and
11. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri.

1. On the proposal of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, M.A., D.Litt., M.R.A.S., Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A., F.A.S.B., was voted to the Chair.

2. Proceedings of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology held on Sunday, the 10th March, 1918, and Tuesday, the 12th March, 1918, were confirmed.

3. Considered the report of the sub-committee appointed under Resolution No. 5 of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology held on the 12th March, 1918 (*vide* Appendix A).

Resolved that the proposal regarding the revision of the entire courses of the Faculty be accepted and the same

committee be entrusted with the work and be requested to bring up the recommendations at the next meeting of the Faculty.

4. Resolved that the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Veda Shrauta (*vide* Appendix B) be accepted.

5. Regarding admission to the Madhyama, the Resolution No. 4 of the meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, held at 7 A.M. the same day, was accepted with this reservation that only candidates who have passed the examinations in *Veda* should be admitted into the Faculty.

HARAPRASAD SHASTRI,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

A meeting of the sub-committee appointed by resolution No. 5 of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, dated 12th March, 1918, held on Friday, the 29th March, 1918, at 2 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
3. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri,
4. Pandit Prabhudutt Agnihotri,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E.,
M.A., F.A.S.B.,
6. Pandit Vamacharan Nyayacharya,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
8. Pandit Amba Das Shastri, and
9. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A. (*Convener*).

Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna and Pandit Nil Kamal Bhattacharya, M.A., were also present at the meeting by special request and took part in the deliberations.

1. The sense of the meeting was that changes were not only necessary in the curriculum of studies for the *Dharmacharya* Examination, but also in those for the previous examinations, from the Madhyama of this Faculty.

2. As the necessary changes in the curriculum for the *Dharmacharya* Examination will depend on the changes in the curricula for the previous examinations, it was resolved unanimously that the Faculty of Theology be requested to entrust to this sub-committee the consideration of the changes necessary for the latter examinations as well.

(Sd.) P. B. ADHIKARI,

(*Convener*).

29th March, 1918.

APPENDIX B.

वेदश्रौतपाठ्यनिद्धारकसमिति की विज्ञप्ति

उपस्थित—१. पंडित प्रभुदत्त शास्त्री

२. „ अम्बादास शास्त्री

३. महामहोपाध्याय पण्डित लक्ष्मण शास्त्री टाविड़.

१. स्मृतिरत्न पाठ्य में यजुर्वेद और साम के पहिले 'अथवा' लगाया जाय, और सिद्धान्तकौमुदी पूर्वार्द्ध मात्र रहे ।

२. 'धर्मशास्त्री' पाठ्य में (१) ब्राह्मणम् (स्वशास्त्रीयम्) इसके स्थान में ऐतरेयब्राह्मणम् (४ पञ्चिकाः) अथवा तैत्तिरीयब्राह्मणम् (समग्रम्) अथवा ताण्ड्यब्राह्मणम् (पूर्वार्द्धम्) रक्खा जाय । (२) 'शतपथे बृहदारण्यककाण्डम्' इसके स्थान में 'शतपथे प्रथमद्वितीयकाण्डमात्रम्' होवे (३) कुण्डरत्नावली के बाद 'अथवा कुण्डसिद्धिः' रहे । (४) 'जटापटलम्' निकाल दिया जावे ।

ह० श्रीलक्ष्मणशास्त्री

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SENATE.

No. 3.

SATURDAY, THE 30TH MARCH, 1918—12 NOON.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E.,
M.A., F.A.S.B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
7. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
8. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
9. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.
10. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
11. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
12. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
13. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
14. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
15. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
16. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
17. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
18. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna, and
19. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. Before the proceedings commenced the Pro-Vice-Chancellor made a brief reference to the death of the Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Kt., C.I.E., and placed the following resolution before the Senate :—

‘The Senate places on record its profound sorrow at the irreparable loss sustained by the Benares Hindu University in the death of the first Vice-Chancellor, the

Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sundar Lal, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., who laboured strenuously for its establishment and organization and guided its affairs with distinguished ability, loving care and devotion, and the Senate requests the Pro-Vice-Chancellor to convey its deep sympathy to Lady Sundar Lal and other members of his family.'

The resolution was carried unanimously in silence, the whole assembly standing.

2. Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti proposed that the minutes of the meetings of the Senate held on the 27th and 30th October, 1917, be confirmed.

The motion was carried.

3. Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti said that he had a proposal to place before the Senate relating to the constitution of a board of studies in Teaching. Gentlemen of the Senate would remember that the late Sir Sundar Lal had mentioned that he was taking steps for constituting a board of studies in Teaching and for starting a Training College in connection with the University at an early date. Things had matured since then and while he (the speaker) was in Allahabad, he spoke to the Principal of the Training College and the Director of Public Instruction on the subject and they were willing not only to help them in starting and organizing the college but also in giving recognition to their graduates. Mr. Chakravarti indicated that they would be able to start the college in July next. The cost, he said, would not be very much. They would make an humble beginning with, say, 30 students. They would require only one Principal and a couple of Professors. The buildings were ready and schools were also ready. The first thing they had to do was to constitute a board of studies in Teaching. The Faculty of Arts at its meeting the previous day passed a resolution to the effect that the Senate be requested to establish two or more boards of studies, one in Domestic Economy and the other in Teaching. His present proposal related only to the establishment of a board of studies in Teaching. It would be for

the Faculty to constitute the board. All that they had to do was to empower the Faculty to do so. He, therefore, moved : That under Regulation 1, Chapter IV, the Senate authorises the constitution of a board of studies in Teaching consisting of not more than seven members.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad seconded the motion.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya said that a scheme for a Training College had been prepared and they should be able to start it in July next. The advantage of having this and the Law College was that they would enable the public to see that their graduates were admitted on a footing of equality with those of other universities. He hoped that their Training College graduates would be taken by Government and their Law graduates would be admitted by the High Court. Mr. Malaviya also mentioned that the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru had agreed to be the honorary Principal of the Law College.

Mr. Chakravarti's motion was put to the meeting and was carried.

4. Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti moved : That in Regulation 2 of Chapters XXVIII, XXIX and XXXII the following words be added in the beginning : "Save on the recommendation of the Syndicate and by the special order of the Senate." Mr. Chakravarti said that the object of these proposals was to give the Senate the power, in very special cases, to allow candidates to go up for different examinations. In the Indian Universities Act this power was given, but either by oversight or for some reason with which they were not conversant no such provision was made in their Regulations. So, as their Regulations stood at present, they could not make an exception in any case. He, therefore, proposed to have this power in the case of the Intermediate, B.A., and B.Sc. Examinations.

Mr. P. Seshadri said that the Regulations covered all special cases and this further relaxation might give rise to

suspicion which was not desirable in the early stage of their career.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad : May I ask you, Mr. Pro-Vice-Chancellor, whether Mr. Chakravarti's proposition has been seconded ?

Mr. B. Keightley then seconded the proposal.

Mr. Chakravarti said that it was not clear whether seconding was necessary.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad drew attention to Regulation 13 of Chap. I which said that a motion "shall be open to discussion on being moved and seconded."

Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti said that there was some force in what Mr. Seshadri had said. The Indian Universities Act mentioned the condition he proposed but it also contained the words "subject to the Regulations in force." His proposal did not say the permission should be 'subject to the Regulations in force.' It gave them almost a free hand to do what they liked. Although he was in favour of his proposition, he was prepared to accept the word of caution and would suggest that a committee be appointed to consider the question of changes in the Regulations.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya said that theirs was a residential University and residence in the University should be a very important factor in determining whether they should give a diploma or a degree to a student. He therefore thought that at this stage they ought not to relax their rules. They might see how they worked and if in future any special case came to their notice they might then consider the matter.

Mr. Keightley said that if the rules stood as they were at present, they could not consider any special case.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya said that theirs was a residential university and he could not contemplate with satisfaction the University granting a diploma or degree to a student who had not been through

the course of discipline which they expected of him to undergo by being a resident of the university.

Mr. Keightley pointed out that the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge had a general power. For instance, if a student migrated from one university to another, the latter university could allow the student to count the term of residence at the former university from which he migrated, as though he spent that term at the latter. But that power was exercised very, very rarely.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad said that he thought that Mr. Chakravarti had not been able to make out a strong case for any change in the regulations at that stage. Although the Allahabad and Calcutta Universities had certain discretion so far as B.A. and B.Sc. were concerned that special power had not been exercised at any rate it had not been exercised in the Allahabad University. As regards candidates coming from other universities, they had a provision in Regulation 2 of Chapter XXIX. It was perfectly clear that the gentlemen who framed the Regulations kept in mind the special nature of their University and they insisted on the students prosecuting a course of study in a constituent college of the university. He thought that it was not proper for them to go behind the explicit terms laid down there. As regards future there was ample time to consider what might be desirable or necessary.

Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti said that for the present he would withdraw this motion and the next (No. 3 on the agenda) *viz.*, "To regulation 3 of Chapters XXX and XXXIII add the same words in the beginning and also the word "Only" after the word "Open" in line 1."

5. Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti moved that in Chapter XXXI delete the words "Of the University." He said that the object of the proposal was to allow persons who had taken the M. A. degree in other Universities to offer themselves as candidates for the degree of Doctor of Letters of the Hindu University.

Prof. Jadunath Sarkar seconded the proposal.

Mr. P. Seshadri moved the following as an amendment to Mr. Chakravarti's proposal: "Add the words 'or of other universities when specially permitted by the Syndicate' after 'Any Master of Arts of the University' in Regulation 1 of Chapter XXXI." He said that there was some difference between his proposal and that of Mr. Chakravarti. According to his amendment, the M. A.'s of other universities could offer themselves as candidates for the degree of Doctor of Letters only with the special permission of the Syndicate.

Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti accepted the amendment.

Prof. Sarkar said that the principle underlying the proposals was one which had been accepted by all the universities in the West. The University of Paris, for instance, had accepted it. It was not necessary that the student should be in residence in the University then or that he should pass a lower examination. Therefore, in introducing this change they would be only acting in accordance with the highest educational opinion in Europe.

Dr. Ganganath Jha said that under the proposal they would admit to the Doctorate of Letters a graduate of another university who had not spent a single week in the Hindu University and who sent up a thesis. He would say that that man had not undergone the discipline this University laid down. He doubted the wisdom of giving high credentials to men who had not undergone the course laid down.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad moved the following amendment: "Read 'or of any other University when specially permitted by the Senate' for 'or of other Universities when specially permitted by the Syndicate' in Mr. Seshadri's proposal. The speaker said that he had considerable sympathy with the attitude taken up by Dr. Ganga Nath Jha. Their University had certain traditions. Doctorate was

the highest distinction which they could confer on any man, and if they made it easy for people who were not brought up in the traditions of the Hindu University to go there merely for the sake of taking away that very high distinction they would be doing a thing which was not tolerated in any university. Let them take for example the neighbouring universities of Allahabad and Calcutta. What did they find there? In the case of the Allahabad University there was absolutely no provision permitting outsiders to go up for the degrees of D.Litt., D.Sc., or LL.D. In the case of M. D., however, a change had recently been introduced and the new regulation only emphasized the attitude that he took up. In the University of Calcutta also the regulations did not allow a man who was not an M.A. or M.Sc., of that university to go up for a higher degree. He must say in this connection that a few years ago an exception was made in the case of one gentleman, Dr. Ram Das Khan. That gentleman took a high degree in America and he was permitted by the Calcutta University to go up for Ph.D. and he succeeded in obtaining that degree. The University authorities then made it perfectly clear that in no circumstances would the case of Dr. Ram Das be regarded as a precedent. He knew of a case in which a graduate of the Bombay University applied to the Calcutta University for permission to go up for the D. L. degree of that university, but the application was rejected. They would thus see that those two universities were very, very careful about this matter. They were not desirous that a man, who had not been brought up in their own traditions, should take away the highest distinction they could give. There was good reason, therefore, for their being very cautious in regard to this matter. They ought not to make their university a mere examining one, a university which simply gave out degrees right and left. As he said before, he had considerable sympathy with the attitude taken up by Dr. Jha and he was inclined more towards his

attitude than towards that of Mr. Seshadri, and it was only as a sort of compromise that he brought forward this amendment since all such special concessions were granted by the Senate.

Mr. Lakshminarayan seconded the amendment.

Mr. Keightley said that if the mover of the amendment accepted a modification requiring of candidates' residence and research work in the University for a period of one or two years before they presented themselves as candidates for the degree that would remove all objections. It would be a distinctly better attitude to take up than to shut their doors against advanced students who might be really willing to reside in the university and do research work.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya said that he agreed with what Mr. Keightley had said, but his was a proposal which required to be discussed after proper notice. He suggested that they might take it up in proper form at a subsequent meeting. Speaking generally he said that they should be zealous of the conditions they laid down for the grant of degrees. The University was in an infant stage and they should not do anything which would expose them to the charge that they were trying to gain popularity by cheapening degrees.

Mr. Keightley suggested that Mr. Seshadri might withdraw his amendment and that a committee be appointed as suggested by Mr. Chakravarti, to consider the question of changes in the Regulations.

Mr. Seshadri withdrew his amendment.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad then proposed that a sub-committee consisting of the undermentioned gentlemen be appointed to consider the question of opening the doctorate in arts and science to graduates of other universities than the Benares Hindu University:—

The Vice-Chancellor,

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya,
Prof. Jadunath Sarkar,
Prof. P. Seshadri,
Prof. Bertram Keightley,
Dr. Ganesh Prasad,
Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur (*Convener*).

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya seconded the motion and it was carried.

6. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur moved :

That in Chapter XXVIII the following two regulations be added after regulation 2 and the regulations following be renumbered :

(a) Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 2, inspecting officers of an educational department, school-masters teaching in schools recognized by the University, demonstrators serving in the University or colleges affiliated to the University, may be admitted to the Examination by the special grace of the Senate provided that by the date of the examination not less than two academical years shall have elapsed since the dates of their Matriculation and that the period of continuous service shall have been not less than 18 months."

(b) "Before a candidate is permitted by the special grace of the Senate to present himself in any science subject he shall produce a certificate from the principal of the University or a college affiliated to this University or some other University established by act of Legislature to the effect that he has completed the required course in the College laboratory."

The mover said that he had taken these bodily from the regulations of the Allahabad University. He thought they ought to give the same facilities to their teachers as the Allahabad University gave to its teachers.

Dr. Ganganath Jha: May I enquire what the term "Educational Department" means in this case? Does it mean Educational departments throughout India?

Mr. Chakravarti: Yes.

Professor Nag seconded the proposal.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya suggested caution in this matter.

Mr. Chakravarti then suggested some modifications in his proposals and they were accepted by the Senate in the following form:—

(a) "Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 2, school-masters teaching in schools recognized by the University, demonstrators serving in the University or any of its constituent colleges may be admitted to the examination by the special grace of the Senate provided that by the date of the examination not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of their Matriculation and that the period of continuous service shall have been not less than 18 months."

(b) "Before a candidate is permitted by the special grace of the Senate to present himself in any science subject he shall produce a certificate from the principal of a constituent college of the University to the effect that he has completed the required course in the college laboratory."

7. Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti moved that in Chapter XXIX after regulation 2, regulation (a) (as modified above) be added and that the words "passing the Intermediate Examination" be substituted for the word "Matriculation."

After it had been duly seconded it was put to the meeting and carried.

8. Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti moved that in Chapter XXXII after regulation 2, the regulation (a) (mentioned above in item No. 7.) and regulation (b) (mentioned in item No. 6.) be added. The mover said that this proposal related to the B.Sc. examination. The Allahabad University had not so far allowed school-masters to appear at the B.Sc. Examination. At the last meeting of the Faculty of Science of that University he (the speaker) moved for a change and the Faculty approved that

change. What he proposed there that day was in conformity with that proposal of the Faculty of Science of the Allahabad University which would have to be passed by the Senate of that University at its next meeting.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor interrogated as to how long the Allahabad Science Faculty had existed and when the last change about the matter in question had taken place.

Professor Nag said that the Allahabad University was not changing the rule ; it was only explaining the meaning of the rule.

Mr. Chakravarti said that it was not a question of age. The reason why the Allahabad University had not made this change so far was that their school-masters, as they stated, were spread all over the province and they could have no facilities for the study of science. He then pointed out that there were some institutions, such as Queen's College, where they could have facilities. But there could not be any such difficulty in the case of the Hindu University.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (to Dr. Ganesh Prasad):—What is the practice in the Calcutta University?

Dr. Ganesh Prasad said that the Calcutta University interpreted the rules in a more liberal manner.

Professor Nag seconded Mr. Chakravarti's proposal and it was put to the meeting and carried.

9. Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti moved that in Regulation 1, Chapter VIII under (a) after the words "Pro-Vice-Chancellor" the words "the University Professors" be added.

The mover said that the Library committee as constituted at present consisted of the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar, the Librarian and eight other members appointed by the Senate of whom not less than four should be professors or other members of the teaching staff of the University or principals or professors of constituent colleges. It seemed to him eminently desirable that their University professors also should be on the committee.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad seconded the motion.

Mr. Seshadri said that Mr. Chakravarti's proposal would make the committee unwieldy. He would therefore propose the following as an amendment: That the number of members to be elected by the Senate be raised from 8 to 12 with a view to secure better representation of the subjects of the University courses, and the minimum number of professors be raised to 8.

Professor Dutt seconded the amendment.

Mr. Keightley suggested that 'resident professors' should be substituted for "University professors."

After some discussion the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that the proposal to enlarge the Library Committee with a view to securing the representation of all departments be referred to that Committee itself for opinion.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya's proposal was accepted by the meeting.

10. Mr. Seshadri moved the following resolution "Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the regulations, Sanskrit shall not be one of the compulsory subjects of study in the B.A. course for such students as are now in the Intermediate Arts classes of the Central Hindu College and have not taken up Sanskrit as one of their subjects for the Intermediate course."

The mover said that the proposal was somewhat in the nature of a transitory regulation. The Senate had made a provision some time ago to enable the present students of the Central Hindu College pursuing the Allahabad University courses to appear at their examinations. Some difficulties which came to light now were not anticipated when they passed that regulation. At present in the Intermediate class of the C. H. C., on the Arts side, there were a number of students who had not taken Sanskrit as one of their subjects. According to the course of the Hindu University those students who had not taken Sanskrit would be compelled to take Sanskrit as a compulsory subject in the B. A. class. That would be a great hardship

to them. He, therefore, asked the Senate to grant them the concession proposed.

Prof. Rane seconded the proposal.

Prof. Batheja said that it was too drastic a step to make Samskrit compulsory at that early stage. There were also practical difficulties in the way. There were many provinces where Samskrit was not taught to the students. If they made the study of Samskrit compulsory they would exclude people from other provinces from the University. It was however possible there might be other ways of making the study of Samskrit popular. So he would propose the following amendment :—

That a committee consisting of :

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya,
M.A.,

The Hon'ble Pt. Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,

Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,

Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,

Professor Jadunath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,

Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., and

Professor N. C. Nag, M.A.,

with Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya as convener, be appointed to consider the difficulties alleged to have been created by the regulations making Samskrit compulsory for the B.A. and F.A. Examinations and to recommend the best method which the University can adopt to popularise the study of Samskrit without sacrificing its general efficiency, and that until such recommendations are received and considered by the Senate, B.A. and F.A. Students may be permitted to offer in lieu of Samskrit any other optional subject allowed by the regulations.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya suggested that the proposal of Mr. Seshadri be accepted and that Mr. Batheja's proposal be withdrawn for the present.

Dr. Ganganath Jha said that he fully remembered the motives that led them to include Samskrit as a compulsory subject in the Arts course. They considered it as a sacred

trust and so they had to preserve that trust. There were a few students who had not read Samskrit and he thought it would be wise and in keeping with the spirit of the University if for those few students they prescribed a special course in Samskrit, an elementary course which it would not take more than six months to master. That would be a proper course to follow having regard to the motives that lay behind the regulations.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad suggested that with the permission of the chairman, Dr. Jha might move an amendment on the lines he suggested.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor said that speaking as a member of the Senate he had a great amount of sympathy with the course suggested by Dr. Jha. In Calcutta, for instance, Samskrit was not compulsory before 1864. In 1864, a rule was introduced making Samskrit compulsory in Intermediate. The authorities then introduced a light course in Samskrit to enable students to master it. Subsequently, however, the course was made heavy. The same thing could be done in the Hindu University also.

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri said that they had done the same thing in the Faculty of Oriental Learning. Some courses were found to be heavy, and they lightened them. They might do the same thing here.

After some discussion the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya moved that the consideration of the proposal be postponed till the next meeting.

The motion was put to the vote and carried, 7 voting for and 6 against it.

11. Mr. Seshadri moved : Regulation 4 of Chapter X, regarding the annual fee to be paid by registered graduates, shall apply only from the date from which the Court confers upon them the privilege of electing fellows to the Senate as contemplated by Statute 19 (Cl. 11b).

The mover said that according to the regulations the graduates had to pay a certain fee for getting their names

registered ; they were also required to pay an annual fee of Rs. 2. According to the statutes the right of electing fellows would be conferred on the registered graduates by the University at a certain stage at some future date. He, therefore, proposed that the regulation relating to annual fee be kept in suspense until the privilege of electing fellows was conferred on the registered graduates.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya opposed the proposal. He said that so long as a graduate did not get himself registered he would not be required to pay the annual fee. If the privilege of electing fellows was conferred on them after many years and if there was a hardship, then they might discuss the matter. At present they could not say when the privilege would be conferred.

Mr. Seshadri withdrew his proposal.

12. Prof. Jadunath Sarkar proposed certain changes in the History courses of the Intermediate, B.A. and M.A. classes.

The mover said that the reasons that led the Board of Studies to suggest these modifications in the courses had been set forth in the introduction to his note and he would not, therefore, take up the time of the Senate by going through them now. He, however, wanted to explain, if any such explanation was necessary, that no reflection was cast upon those gentlemen who at considerable expense of time drew up the old course. The revised course, he said, was proposed only from the point of view of teachers and students. They could not amplify their staff as much as the teachers would desire and so they must put the teachers to the best use. Further, they had in view the higher ambition of encouraging their staff, each to specialise in his own department. They wanted also to encourage a deeper study among their M.A. students. With these objects in view they had proposed some changes in the courses. They had suggested no change in the I. A. course. In the B.A. (pass) course also no change was made. In the B.A. (honours) course a slight

change was suggested. In the M.A. course they suggested many changes. Several text-books had been retained and in some cases later works had been prescribed without making any departure from the standard. Thus, the changes were not so revolutionary as they appeared on paper. The principles followed in revising the M.A. course had been detailed in his note. Prof. Sarkar explained that the board of studies met by compartments and in an informal manner. They could not always summon Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri to all the meetings of the Board. So all the local members of the Board met together and discussed the scheme in great detail. Then he went to Bankipore to discuss it with Shastriji. The speaker also said that this change implied no censure on any one. The Calcutta University, he pointed out, had three different courses in the course of three years.

Prof. Batheja seconded the resolution.

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri said that in the case of the Calcutta University he found that one course was in force for 10 years and thereafter a change was made in the course. In the present case one course was only formulated, and not even acted upon, and still a change had been made. In framing that course great care was taken to intensify the study of the history not only of lesser India but of greater India, also. They suggested that the histories of the countries surrounding India, in the west and in the east should also be read by students. In the revised course much of what they suggested had been taken away and a good deal of European history with which they, in India, had nothing to do was put in. There they were dealing with a new ideal of Indian history, an ideal with which the Hindus were more conversant. If they simply imitated the courses of other universities he did not think it would be quite proper to call that course a 'Hindu University course.'

Prof. Batheja explained the considerations that led the Board of Studies to make the changes in the courses.

He said that they considered the old courses and found some defects in them. Their aim was specialisation and with that end in view they followed a different course in grouping the subjects. For instance, if a man wanted to specialise in ancient history, they required him to study the 'ancient group' and if a man wanted mediæval history, they required him to read the 'mediæval group' and so on. He would ask the Senate to say whether this principle which they followed was not more useful.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya suggested some changes in the proposed course.

Prof. Satyavrata Bhattacharya said that the salient feature of the existing course was that it provided for specialisation in Indian history. The old Board of Studies was impressed by the view that everything should be done to encourage the study of Indian history in this university and therefore they tried to make the study intensive as far as possible. At the same time, they believed that to send out from the University an M. A. history student who knew nothing of the history of other countries would be farcical. So, what the board attempted to do was to make the Indian history course very intensive and to provide for a surface study of the histories of other countries, as well. This year, the Board of Studies changed the course in certain respects. They left the Indian history course practically as it was, but they thought that a mere surface study of the histories of other countries would not do and therefore provided for intensive study of certain periods of the histories of other countries also. This was the difference between the existing course and the proposed course.

Prof. Sarkar briefly replied to the criticisms. Referring to the remarks of Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri he said that they had provided in the revised course for the study of the history of further India also. He was as keen about the glory of their ancestors beyond the boundaries of India as any one could be and he might mention inci-

dentally that he got permission to order by telegram some very rare books of a celebrated orientalist which were being sold and he hoped he would be able to secure them for the University. He next explained in detail the changes made in the course for the M. A. and agreed to make certain changes suggested by Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya.

Dr. Ganga Nath Jha said :—‘If it is found necessary to make any important changes in the proposals of the Faculty then I propose that these proposals with the proposed changes be sent back to the Faculty for opinion.’

After some discussion Dr. Jha withdrew the motion, and the Senate adopted the course with some modifications. (*Vide Appendix A*).

13. Prof. Batheja brought forward proposals for instituting Economics as an option in the Intermediate course and making certain changes in the Economics courses of the B.A. and M.A. degrees.

The mover said that the Board of Studies in Economics had held several meetings, always formally convened, and had spent considerable time in framing the new courses. Mr. Manohar Lal, who could not attend, had been consulted by correspondence, and the Board had given the very best consideration to his suggestions and adopted them as far as possible. The Board had also the satisfaction of knowing that the new course was approved by the gentleman who had framed the old course. The new revised course was laid before the Faculty of Arts on the previous day and passed by the Faculty with certain modifications. He was now placing before them the course as it had been amended by the Faculty.

Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya seconded the motion and it was passed (*vide Appendix B*).

Resolved that the new courses in Economics should come into force from July 1918 with respect to the next Previous Examination of 1919 and all Examinations of 1920.

14. Prof. Nag moved :

'Resolved that an additional course in Chemistry fully covering the requirements of the Preliminary Scientific examination of the medical degree of the Allahabad University should be provided and it should be optional for candidates appearing for the Intermediate examination to take this course in addition to the ordinary course.'

'Resolved further that the syllabus prescribed by the University of Allahabad for the Preliminary Scientific examination be adopted for this additional optional course in Chemistry.'

The mover said that their Intermediate students had to read a course which was lower than the course prescribed by the Allahabad University for students who wished to go up for the Preliminary Scientific examination.

In order to enable their Intermediate students to appear at the medical examinations, he had proposed an optional course, and his proposal had been accepted by the Faculty of Science.

Dr. Ganga Nath Jha seconded the proposal and it was passed.

15. Dr. Ganga Nath Jha pointed out that there was some overlapping between the following proposal (item 16 of the Agenda) and resolution No. 4 (2) of the Faculty of Oriental Learning passed that morning, and he therefore proposed that its consideration be postponed to the next meeting of the Senate and in the meanwhile both of them be referred to the Syndicate.

"Resolved that the Senate be requested to add the following proviso to Regulation 15, Chapter XIV of the Regulations :—

Provided that any one who has passed the Traivarshika, Shastri and Acharya examinations of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala or the Tirtha examination of Behar or the Tirtha examination of Bengal, shall be eligible for admission without being required to pass the Praveshika examination."

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya seconded the proposal and it was passed.

16. The Senate next considered the following resolution of the Syndicate passed on the 28th November, 1917 :—

“Read resolution No. 3, passed by the Faculty of Oriental Learning at the meeting held on 5th May, 1917, and resolution No. 6 passed by the same Faculty at the meeting held on 28th October, 1917 (*vide* Appendix C), as well as the notes of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, dated 22nd November, 1917, regarding the separation of Kavya Sahitya from Vyakarana. Resolved that the matter be referred to the Faculty of Oriental Learning and to the Senate, and copies of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha's note (*vide* Appendix D) as well as of any note which may be received on the subject from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (*vide* Appendix E), should be sent to both the bodies.”

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri moved:—“that at the Shastri stage Vyakaran-Sahitya combined in the old regulations be separated as two different subjects, *viz.*, Vyakaran and Sahitya and that the Government be moved to accept the recommendation.”

Mr. Seshadri seconded the proposal.

Dr. Ganga Nath Jha opposed the motion. He said that from the inception of this University the ideal before him was that the courses of study and methods of examination in this University should be an improvement on the courses of study and methods of examination prevailing elsewhere in the country and he had always fought for that ideal. One of the great evils of the examination system at present had been to lower the standard of scholarship of Pandits. Even though the system had been in vogue for 30 years there had not been a single man who had been classed as a first class Pandit. Considering all that, they combined the two subjects, *viz.*, Grammar and Literature, in the curriculum of the Hindu University. He pointed out that the combining of the two was not an imitation of any current terminology; it was a deliberate thing put in with

a view to remove a great drawback. It was only a feeble attempt at undoing the wrong that had been done to Samskrit scholarship by the system of examination that had been in vogue throughout the country during the last 30 years. Ever since the proposal of separating the two subjects had been brought forward in this University, he had tried his best to fight against it. Therefore it was that he was opposing it even then although on principle he was opposed to upsetting the decisions of a Faculty. He would be proving false to himself if he did not oppose it. As regards the procedure that had been adopted in regard to this matter the speaker said that the resolution of the Syndicate was that the matter be referred to the Faculty of Oriental Learning. When the matter was considered on the 10th March, 1918, it was not considered by the Faculty of Oriental Learning but by a joint meeting of the Faculties of Theology and Oriental Learning. The previous day the Faculty of Oriental Learning considered the matter and it said that the subject should not be re-opened as it had been considered once.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya among other things put special stress on the following two reasons in favour of the change which he placed before the meeting in his reply to Dr. Jha.

(a) The first was that having allowed the alternative courses in Vyakarana it was only just and consistent not to demand a knowledge of the higher grammatical merits as was included in a combined course such as has been or would be prescribed.

(b) Dr. Ganga Nath Jha himself suggested separate courses of Sahitya and Vyakarana in the Allahabad University, why then his opposition here.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor then described at length the history of the question and gave his own reasons for supporting the proposal of Pandit Haraprasad Shastri. He observed that he was not behind any body in his desire to improve the study of Samskrit in the Hindu University.

He referred to his note (*vide* Appendix A of the minutes of the Faculty of Theology dated 15th February, 1917) on the lines on which Samskrit should be studied in the Hindu University. His remarks on Dr. Ganga Nath Jha's note in connection with this separation of Sahitya and Vyakarana, had dealt with fully all that Dr. Ganga Nath Jha had stated in his note and he (the speaker) would not repeat them here. As to the technical objection that the question was not discussed in the meeting of the Oriental Faculty but in a joint meeting of the two faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, he observed that the joint meeting was convened under a resolution of the Syndicate (*vide* resolution No. 6 (b) of the meeting of the Syndicate held on 27th January, 1918) and all the fourteen members who attended the joint meeting had voted in favour of the separation of the study of Sahitya and Vyakarana at the Shastri stage. Of these fourteen all were members of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, some of them being common to both the Faculties.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad in the course of his speech supporting the proposal of Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri said that he saw nothing incorrect in the procedure of the Joint meetings of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology to which exception has been taken by Dr. Ganga Nath Jha and that considering all that he had heard on both sides he would vote for the proposal.

The resolution was finally passed by the Senate, Dr. Ganga Nath Jha voting against.

17. Read resolutions Nos. 5 (II) and (IV), 6 and 8 (*vide* Appendix C) of the joint meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology of the Benares Hindu University held on the 10th March, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendations be accepted.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Intermediate Examination in Arts : History.

PAPER I.

(Indian History).

Prothero and Vidyabhushan—*History of India.*

PAPER II.

C. D. Edmonds—*Greek History for schools.*

Creighton—*Rome (Primer).*

B. A. : History.

PASS PAPER I.

(Europe from 1453, with special reference to the 19th century.)

A. J. Grant—*History of Europe*, new ed., Part III only.

Seignbos—*Contemporary civilisation.*

Lipson—*Europe in the 19th century.*

PASS PAPER II.

Either A (Ancient India).

V. A. Smith—*Early History of India.*

„ — *Asoka (Rulers of India.)*

Rhys Davids—*Buddhist India (story of Nations.)*

or B (Mediæval India).

Lane—Poole—*Mediæval India under Muhammadan Rule.*

„ — *Mediæval India from contemporary sources—(Cooper & Co.)*

V. A. Smith—*Akbar the Great Mughal.*

Ranade—*Rise of the Maratha Power*, Vol. I.

or C. (British India.)

Lyall—*Rise and Expansion of the British Dominion.*

Innes—*Short History of the British in India.*

R. C. Dutt—*Economic History of India under early British Rule.*

„ —*Economic History of India in the Victorian Age.*

PASS PAPER III.

(Economics and Political Science.)

Ely & Wicker—*Elementary Principles of Economics*, revised and adapted for English students by L. L. Price (Macmillan.)

Leacock—*Elements of Pol. Science.*

[The student is recommended to consult Seeley's *Introduction to Pol. Science* also.]

HONOURS PAPER.

Either A (History of England from 1485.)

J. R. Green—*Short History of the English People*, new ed. by Mrs. Green.

Townshend Warner—*Landmarks of Industrial History.*

Montague—*Elements of English Constitutional History.*

or B (India under the Crown : political, social, religious and cultural developments.)

Syllabus and text-books to be announced later.

M. A. : History.

PAPER I.

(International Law and Politics.)

Hall—*Treatise on International Law.*

Gettell—*Introduction to Political Science.*

De Burgh—*Legacy of Greece and Rome.*

Hammond—*Comparative Politics.*

PAPER II.

(Detailed study of one country during one epoch only.)

Subject chosen for the examination of 1919—1923 :

England from 1865 to 1885.

H. Paul—*History of M. England*, Vols. 3 and 4.

Morley—*Life of Gladstone*, Bks. 5-8; *Cambridge Modern History*, Vol. XII. Ch. 2-4, 14-16.

PAPER III.

Either a period of Cultural History (such as Periclean Greek, Buddhistic, Saracen or Græco-Roman), or a select personality (such as Asoka, Akbar, Aurangzib, Napoleon I, Cavour or Bismarck,) to be announced from time to time. Subject chosen for the examination of 1919-23,—Periclean Greece.

Holm—*History of Greece*, Vol. 2.

Thucydides—*History*, tr. by Dale, 2 Vols. (G. Bell.)

Greenidges—*A Handbook of Greek constitutional History*. (Relevant chapters only)

W. Fowler—*City State of the Greeks and Romans*. (Relevant chapters only.)

Mahaffy—*Social Life in Greece*.

Mahaffy—*History of classical Greek Literature*, 2 Vols. (Relevant chapters only)

G. Murray—*Euripides and His Age* (Home University.)

PAPER IV

An essay on any subject included in the course.

PAPERS V-VII. A. GROUP.

(i) (Ancient Hindu India.)

Rapson—*Indian Coins*.

Schoff—*Periplus*.

M'Orindle—*Megasthenes and Arrian* (same).

Shama Shastri—*Artha Shastra*, Eng. tr.

Macdonnell—*History of Sanskrit literature*.

Kægi—*Rig Veda*.

Fleet—Gupta Inscriptions (*Corpus Inscript. Indic.*, Vol. III.)

The student is expected to possess an up-to-date knowledge of the ancient geography of India.

(ii) (The Buddhistic World) Kern—*Manual of Indian Buddhism*.

Bühler—*Indian Sect of Jains*.

Beal—*Buddhist Records of the Western World*, 2 Vols. Asoka's inscriptions as in *Epigraphia Indica*, Vol. II.

Giles—*Civilisation of China* (Home University.)

(iii) (The Ancient East.)

Hall—*Ancient History of the Near East.*

Budge—*Egyptian Religion.*

Maspero—*Art in Egypt* (Heinemann).

[The student should consult—

L. W. Kings.—*History of Sumer and Akad.*

“ “ *Babylonia.*

Budge—*History of Egypt.*

Jastrow—*Civilisation of Babylonia and Assyria]*

PAPERS V-VII. B. GROUP.

(i) Mediæval India)

Elliot and Dowson—Vols. 2-4.

J. N. Sarkar—*History of Aurangzib.*

Tod—*Rajasthan*, Vol. I. (Sketch of the Feudal System and Annals of Mewar.)

V. A. Smith—*Akbar the Great Mughal.*

Haig—*Historic Landmarks of the Deccan* (Pioneer Press.)

Grant Duff—*History of the Marathas*, Vols. 1 and 2 Ch. 1-7, (or to the death of Madhav Rao, 1772.)

(ii) (The Islamic World outside India.)

Muir—*The Caliphate*, new ed. by Weir.

Cambridge Mediæval History, Vol. II. Ch. 10-12.

Lane Poole—*History of Egypt under the Arabs* (Methuen).

Lane Poole—*Moors in Spain* (Story of Nations.)

(iii) (Mediæval Europe.)

Cambridge Mediæval History, Vols. 1-3.

Bryce—*Holy Roman Empire.*

V. Duruy—*History of the Middle Ages* (G. Bell.)

E. Jenks—*Law and Politics in the Middle Ages* (Murray.)

Seignobos—*Mediæval civilisation.*

PAPERS V-VII. C. GROUP.

(i) (British India, a select period; from Cornwallis to Wellesley.)

Fifth Report, ed. by Firminger, Vol. I.

M.M.D.L.T.—*History of Haidar Naik and Tipu Sultan*.

S. Owen—*Selections from Wellesley's Despatches*.

S. Owen—*Selections from Wellington's Indian Despatches*.

Duff—*History of the Maharattas*, Vol. III. Ch. 3-15.

Mill and Wilson—*History of India*, Bk. VI, being Vols. 5 and 6 of the fourth edition.

(ii) (India under the Crown.)

A Rangaswami Aiyangar—*Indian Constitution*.

P. Mukherji—*Indian Constitutional Documents*.

And other works to be announced later.

(iii) (Economic History of India from 1500 A. D.)

Macpherson—*History of European Commerce with India*.

Blochman and Jarrett—*Ain-i-Akbari*, Vols. 1 and 2.

Tavernier—*Travels*, tr. by Ball.

J. N. Sarkar—*India of Aurangzib: statistics, topography and roads*.

Baden Powell—*Land Revenue in Br. India*.

S. C. Roy—*Famines in India*.

R. C. Dutt—*Economic History of British India*, 2 Vols. *Moral and Material Progress*.

Decennial Reports, 1901 and 1911.

The candidate may offer any three of the above seven papers at the Previous and the other four at the Final Examination. No exchange of papers between Groups A, B, and C is allowed.

APPENDIX B.

COURSES OF STUDY IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY.

INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

Elementary Economics and Indian Administration.
(Students are expected to show some knowledge of
Economic Geography.)

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

Moreland:—Introduction to Economics for Indian
students.

Penon:—Economics of Everyday life.

Anderson:—The Indian Constitution.

BOOKS FOR CONSULTATION.

Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. III and IV.

B. A. EXAMINATION.

PAPER I.

General Economic principles with their applications to
Indian conditions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

Marshall:—Economics of Industry.

Gide:—Political Economy (Archbold's Translation.)

Morrison:—The Economic Transition in India.

PAPER II.

* Banking, Currency and Finance to be studied in greater
detail with special reference to Indian conditions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

Withers:—Meaning of Money.

Armitage Smith:—The principles and methods of
Taxation.

* Postponed for consideration by the next meeting of the Faculty.

Alston :—Elements of Indian Taxation.
Keynes :—Indian Currency and Finance.
(Omitting 6th and 8th Chapters.)

PAPER III.

Political Science.

Gettel :—Introduction to Political Science.
Alston :—Modern Constitutions.
Hogan :—Government of the United Kingdom.
Rangaswami Iyengar :—Indian Constitution.

HONOURS PAPER IV.

* Indian Trade Review and the Financial statement for the two years immediately preceding that in which the examination is held.

Cunningham :—Western Civilisation in its Economic Aspects. Vol. II. Modern Times.

Taussig :—Some aspects of the Tariff Problem.

Lees Smith :—India and the Tariff Problem.

For further consultation—Chamberlain's Commission Report on Indian currency. Latest Decennial Moral and Material Progress Report.

M. A. EXAMINATION.

M. A. Previous: 4 papers.

PAPER I. GENERAL ECONOMICS.

Books recommended :—

Marshall :—Principles of Economics.

Taussig :—Principles of Political Economy.

Keynes :—Scope and method of Political Economy.

Carver :—Distribution of wealth.

Clark :—Essentials of Economic Theory.

PAPER II.

Economic History and History of Economic Thought.

(Students will be expected to show knowledge of the general history of the 19th century as outlined in such an

* Postponed for consideration by the next meeting of the Faculty.

elementary book as Robinson's Development of Europe Vol. II.)

Books recommended :—

Meredith :—Economic History of England.

Gibbins :—History of European Commerce in the 19th century.

Ashley :—Modern Tariff History.

Taussig :—Tariff History of the United States.

Cholmely :—Protection in Canada and Australia.

R. C. Dutt :—India under Early British Rule and India in the Victorian age.

Gide and Rist :—History of Economic Doctrines.

Haney :—History of Economic Thought.

PAPER III.

Principles and History of Political Philosophy.

Bluntschli :—Theory of the State.

Green :—Lectures on Political Obligation.

Jethro Brown :—Underlying Principles of Modern Legislation.

Dunning :—History of Political Theories, 2 Vols.

E. Barker :—Political Thought from Spencer to to-day.

Rangaswami Iyenger :—Some aspects of Ancient Indian Polity.

PAPER IV.

Essay on some Economic or Political subject.

M. A. Final: 3 papers.

EITHER GROUP A. ECONOMICS.

PAPER V.

Money, Banking, Prices and Finance with special reference to India.

Conant :—Principles of Money and Banking.

Fisher :—Purchasing Power of Money.

Wither :—Money Changing.

Bastable :—Public Finance.

Gustav Cohn :—Public Finance.

- Layton :—Introduction to the Study of Prices.
- Datta :—Report on High Prices in India.
- Chamberlain Commission Report on Indian Currency.
- Indian Financial Statements from 1906-1917.

PAPER VI.

A special Indian Economic Problem to be studied in great detail, *e.g.*,

- A. Co-operation.
- B. The Problem of Indian Manufactures.
- C. Indian Agriculture.
- D. Transport (including Shipping.)
- E. Famines.

Note :—The books to be studied for this paper will be announced from time to time according to the subject which is selected by the University Professor for a particular year.

PAPER VII.

Either The Theory and Practice of statistics.

Books recommended :—

Bowley :—Elements of statistics.

Yule :—Introduction to the theory of statistics.

Giffen :—Economic Inquiries and studies, 2 Vols.
or Social Economics and Labour Problems.

Books recommended :—

Rowntree :—Poverty.

S. B. Webb :—Public organisation of the Labour market.

Webb :—Industrial Democracy.

Graham :—Socialism, new and old.

Bushill :—Profit sharing and labour questions.

Schloss :—Methods of Industrial Remuneration.

Pigou : Unemployment.

OR GROUP B. POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY.

PAPER V.

Constitutional organisation of the British Empire, the Self-Governing Dominions and India.

Books recommended :—

- Dicey :—Law of the Constitution.
 Lucas :—Historical Geography of the British Colonies.
 Keith :—Responsible Government in the Dominions.
 Brand :—Union of South Africa.
 Curtis :—The Problem of the Commonwealth.
 Durham :—Report on Canadian Self-Government.
 Ilbert :—Government of India.
 Lee Warner :—Native States of India.
 Report of the last Imperial Conference.

PAPER VI.

International law with reference to Political and Economic institutions.

Books recommended :—

- Hall :—Treatise on International Law.
 Westlake :—Principles of International Law.
 Bosanquet :—International Ideals.
 Higgins :—Hague Peace Conference.
 F. E. Smith :—International law.

PAPER VII.

Either Comparative Study of Social and Political Institutions.

- Maine :—Ancient Law (Pollock's Edition.)
 Coulange :—Ancient City.
 Fisher :—Bonapartism.
 Carver :—Sociology and Social Progress.
 Giddings :—Democracy and Empire.
 Kidd :—Social Evolution.
 Risley :—Census Report for India 1901.

or Colonial and Local Government.

- Reinsch :—Colonial Government and administration.
 Lewis :—Government of Dependencies.
 Fairlie :—Municipal administration.
 Goodnow :—City Government in U. S. A.
 Shaw :—Municipal Government in Continental Europe.
 P. Ashley :—English Local Government.
 Dawson :—Municipal life and Government in Germany.

APPENDIX C.

Copy of resolutions Nos. 5 (ii) & (iv), 6 and 8 of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology of the Benares Hindu University, held on the 10th March, 1918.

5. (ii) "That the course in Laghu Kaumudi be limited to the end of Churadi (चुरादि) for this year only for the students of Veda for the Praveshika Examination."

(iv) "That simple addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, simple fraction and rule of three be read."

6. "Read the reply of the late Vice-Chancellor, the Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sundar Lal, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., with reference to resolution No. 5 of the Meeting of the Faculty of Theology held on the 28th October, 1917, and resolved that the Senate be requested to move for such change in the regulations as to meet the wishes of the Faculty as regards increase of number of members."

8. "It was pointed out that the whole of the Panchatantra could not be taught during the short time that remained for the Praveshika Examination, it was, therefore, resolved by the Faculty that for the next examination the first two Tantras of the Panchatantra be considered as the course prescribed."

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 11.

SUNDAY, THE 31ST MARCH, 1918—8 A. M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M. A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
6. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
7. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
8. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
9. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
10. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
11. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
12. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.

1. On the motion of Mr. Bertram Keightley, seconded by Mr. Seshadri, the minutes of the meeting held on the 16th March, 1918, were confirmed.

2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that parts (b) and (c) of resolution No. 5 of the meeting held on the 16th March, 1918, be deleted and part (d) should be amended as follows:—

“Resolved that the report of the committee, as amended and accepted by the Syndicate, be sent to the Council for its approval and co-operation, and the Council be requested to consider the question at an early date.”

The proposal was seconded by Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur and carried.

3. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, convener of the committee appointed to bring out Results, proposed that the Syndicate should adopt for the present year the same rules for awarding grace marks as had been adopted by the Allahabad University.

The proposal was seconded by Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar and adopted.

4. Mr. Bertram Keightley proposed that a committee be appointed to enquire into the distribution of work in the Central Hindu College, and the needs of the various departments with regard to staff. After some discussion the proposal was withdrawn, as it was felt that sufficient data would not be available before the re-opening of the Central Hindu College in July, 1918.

5. Read letter No. 99/VIII dated the 21st March, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, Benares, regarding anomalies in the realization of fees.

Resolved that a committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to consider the question of all fees (including game fees).

1. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
2. Professor M. B. Rane, M.A.,
3. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
4. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.,
5. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., and
6. Professor P. Soshadri, M.A. (Convener).

6. Read letter No. 98/VIII, dated the 21st March, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, Benares, regarding the appointment of teachers of Indian vernaculars in the Central Hindu College, from July next.

Resolved that the Syndicate recommends to the Council that three vernaculars teachers for Hindi, Bengali and Urdu be appointed at once, so that they may begin work from July next, and that a lump sum of Rs. 400 be placed at the disposal of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for the year 1918-19 for giving honorarium to teachers of Tamil, Telugu, Gujarati and Marathi.

7. Read resolution No. 5, Part VI of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, held on the 10th March, 1918.

The Syndicate was of opinion that in Regulation No. 5, of Chapter XXXVIII of the Regulations the expression "may also offer any one of the following subjects, viz :—

(a) English.

(b) Drawing and Manual Training.

(c) Agriculture and Surveying."

meant that it was entirely optional with the candidate to offer any one of those subjects or none.

The Syndicate was further of opinion that if a candidate passed in any of these subjects the fact should be mentioned in his diploma.

8. It was resolved that the consideration of the proposals of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar forwarded with the letter of the Vice-Principal No. 106/VIII dated the 25th March, 1918, regarding alterations in the number and duration of holidays and the hours of work of the Central Hindu College, should stand over for the present.

9. The Syndicate was of opinion that the date of the first convocation should be fixed between the 20th of October and the 3rd of November, 1918.

10. Read letter dated the 29th March, 1918, from Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., regarding the necessity of the approval of the plans of the new hostels by the Syndicate (*vide* Regulation 6 of Chapter XI of the Regulations).

Resolved that the attention of the Council be drawn to the fact that the plan of the hostel had not been placed before the Syndicate for its approval as required by regulation No. 6, Chapter XI.

11. The plan of the University hostel was placed before the Syndicate by the Superintendent of Works of the Benares Hindu University, and approved.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 21.

SUNDAY, THE 31ST MARCH, 1918—1 P.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
5. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
6. Pandit Cheda Lal, B.A.,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
8. The Hon'ble Mr. O. Y. Chintamani,
9. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
10. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C. and
11. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. O. Y. Chintamani, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, the minutes of the meeting held on the 23rd March, 1918, were confirmed.

2. Read the letter of the Superintendent of Works, dated the 19th February, 1918, forwarding the various designs of the University Seal.

On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. O. Y. Chintamani, seconded by Professor Nag, it was resolved that the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, Dr. Ganesh Prasad D.Sc., and Pandit Baldev Ram Dave be requested to select a design for the University Seal and that their decision be final.

3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya laid

before the Council the proposal to establish Teachers' Training College and Law College from July next.

Resolved that the Finance Committee be requested to report on the proposal to start Teachers' Training College and Law College from July next as early as practicable.

4. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, it was resolved to reconstitute the Finance Committee as under, this constitution to remain in force till the next annual meeting of the Court.

1. The Vice-Chancellor,
2. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
5. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
6. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., and
7. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B. (*Convener*).

5. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur explained to the Council the present conditions of the appointment of Professor Karam Narayan, M.Sc., as Professor of Zoology (*vide* Resolution No. 5 of the Council, dated 27th January, 1918)

Resolved that the Registrar be requested to communicate with Professor Karam Narayan and get a definite reply.

6. Read Resolution No. 5 of the meeting of the Syndicate, held on 16th March, 1918, regarding the formation of a Bureau of Employment.

Resolved that in view of the provision of Statute 22, the Council regrets its inability to consider the resolution of the Syndicate.

7. Read Resolution No. 10 of the Syndicate passed on 31st March, 1918, drawing the attention of the Council to the fact that the plan of the new hostel had not been placed before it for its approval as required by Regulation No. 6, Chapter XI, of the Regulations.

Resolved that the Council regrets that the Syndicate

was not consulted about the plan of the new hostel at an earlier stage.

8(a) Resolved that the Pro-Vice-Chancellor be requested to interview the two gentlemen who had been recommended for the post of the Professor of English and whose names were known to him (their travelling expenses from their place of residence to Benares and back being paid) and to make the final selection for the appointment.

(b) Resolved that if Mr. Kapildeo Divedi replied in the negative (*vide* Resolution No. 7 of the Council, dated the 23rd March, 1918), the name of Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma be suggested to the Board of Appointments for the post.

(c) Resolved that the gentlemen who had accepted the offers of appointment made by the University in the Faculties of Oriental Learning & Theology (*vide* File No. 297(g)) be informed that they were expected to join their appointment about the middle of July next. The exact date of appointment would be intimated later.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 22.

FRIDAY, THE 12TH APRIL, 1918—3 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya,
M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
4. Kunwar Chain Singh, B.A., LL.B.,
5. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti, Bahadur M.A., LL.B.,
6. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
7. Pandit Cheda Lal, B.A.,
8. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
9. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
10. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A. F.I.C.

1. On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, seconded by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, the minutes of the meeting held on the 31st March, 1918, were confirmed.

2. Read the application of Professor Rane, dated the 14th March, 1918, requesting that he be placed in the next higher grade of Rs. 300-500. Resolved that having regard to the substantial increment given to Mr. Rane last year, the Council regrets that it cannot accede to the request made in the application.

3. Read the letter of Professor N. C. Nag, dated the 28th March, 1918, forwarded by the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College with his letter dated the 1st April, 1918.

On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya it was resolved that the sum of Rs. 2,500 be sanctioned

for chemicals and balances in addition to Rs. 1,500 sanctioned already (*vide* resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Council held on 23rd December, 1917).

4. Read letters No. 633, dated the 26th March, 1918, and No. 681, dated the 5th April, 1918, from the Secretary, Central Hindu School Board, requesting sanction for certain re-appropriations of the budget grants.

Resolved that the following expenditure be sanctioned out of the expected savings of Rs. 3,694-0-2 of the current year as recommended by the School Board:—

			Rs.	a.	p.
(a)	Boy Scouts ...	...	706	0	0
(b)	Ceremonials ...	...	100	0	0
(c)	Water for the School garden	...	50	0	0
(d)	Bhisti ...	...	50	0	0
(e)	A reservoir ...	...	200	0	0
(f)	Pipe connection with the Nature				
	Study garden ...	...	400	0	0
(g)	Nature study enclosure	...	268	0	0
	Total	...	1,774	0	0

5. Read the report of the Finance Committee dated 11th April, 1918, regarding the establishment of the Teachers Training College.

Resolved that the Training College be established from July, 1918, and the Senate be asked to make recommendations to the Board of Appointments regarding its staff and the Board be requested to recommend suitable persons for the appointments recommended by the Senate.

6. Read letter dated 5th April, 1918, from Babu Nihal Chandra resigning his office of membership of the Council.

Resolved that the resignation be recorded.

7. Read letter No. 98-viii, dated the 21st March, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, regarding the appointments of teachers of Indian Vernaculars in the Central Hindu College *vide* resolution No. 6 of the meeting

of the Syndicate, dated 31st March, 1918,) and the recommendation made by the Board of Appointments thereon (*vide* resolution No. 1 (b) of the Board of Appointments dated the 12th April, 1918).

Resolved that the recommendation of the Board of Appointments to place the sum of Rs. 400, at the disposal of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for the year 1918-1919 for giving honorarium to teachers of Tamil, Telugu, Gujrati and Marathi and to advertise for the posts of Hindi, Urdu and Bengali teachers on a salary of Rs. 75 p. m. each be accepted.

8. Read the letter of Professor Karam Narayan, dated the 6th April, 1918, declining the professorship of Zoology offered to him.

On the recommendation of the Board of Appointments, it was resolved that the appointment be offered to Mr. Haru Ram of St. John's College, Agra, in the grade of Rs. 100-200, but that he be allowed the maximum salary of the grade, *viz.*, Rs. 200.

9. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan suggested that the Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., be also appointed a member of the reconstituted Finance Committee appointed under resolution No. 4 of the meeting of the Council, held on 31st March, 1918.

On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, seconded by Professor N. C. Nag, M.A., F.I.C., it was resolved that the Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., and Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., be also appointed members of the Finance Committee.

10. It was resolved that the consideration of item No. 5 be postponed and the meeting be adjourned to 13th April, 1918, till after the meeting of the Court.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE COURT

No. 3.

SATURDAY, THE 13TH APRIL, 1918—12 NOON.

Present:

1. Major-General His Highness Maharaja Sir Madho Rao Scindia Bahadur, G.C.S.I., G.C.V.O., A.D.C., LL.D., of Gwalior, *Pro-Chancellor, in the Chair*,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor*,
3. His Highness Maharaja Sir Prabhu Narayan Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E., of Benares, *Patron*,
4. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., of Benares.
5. Babu Madho Prasad Saheb of Allahabad.
6. Babu Man Mohan Das of Allahabad.
7. Kuar Chain Singh, M.A., LL.B., of Jodhpur.
8. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., of Allahabad,
9. Pandit Bhaskar Ram Chandra Arte, M.A., of Baroda,
10. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, of Allahabad,
11. Babu Mangla Prasad, M.A., of Calcutta,
12. Rao Bahadur Raoji Janardan Bhide, of Gwalior,
13. Babu Bholu Nath, B.A., of Ramnagar, Benares State.
14. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, of Allahabad,
15. Babu Vikramajit Singh, B.A., LL. B., of Cawnpore,
16. Rai Krishnaji, of Benares,
17. Mr. P. K. Telang, M.A., LL.B., of Madras,
18. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A., of Benares,
19. Pandit Hridaynath Kunzru, B.A., of Allahabad,
20. Munshi Mahadev Prasad, M.A., LL.B., of Benares,
21. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., of Benares,
22. Pandit Parmeshwar Nath Sapru, of Fyzabad,
23. Mrs. Sarojini Naidu, of Hyderabad.

24. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., of Allahabad,
25. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., of Benares,
26. Professor C. V. Raman, M.A., of Calcutta,
27. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., of Benares,
28. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida, of Calcutta,
29. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A., of Bankipur,
30. Babu Ajit Prasad, M.A. LL.B., of Lucknow,
31. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., of Lucknow,
32. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., of Benares,
33. Pandit Cheda Lal, B.A., of Benares,
34. The Hon'ble Rai Purnendu Narayan Sinha Bahadur, M.A., B.L., of Bankipur,
35. Babu Iswar Saran, B.A., of Allahabad,
36. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., of Fyzabad,
37. Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B.A., of Benares, and
38. Babu Durga Prasad, B. A., of Benares.

His Honor Sir Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.O.S., Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, Visitor of the University, also kindly attended the meeting.

His Highness the Pro-Chancellor in opening the proceedings of the meeting said :—

“Gentlemen, we meet to-day under the gloom of a great loss and deep sorrow. The death of our worthy and universally esteemed Vice-Chancellor, Sir Sundarlal, while he was still in full possession of his physical and mental powers, has been a blow which might well stagger the University. The late Dr. Sundarlal had the rare combination of practical common sense with goodness of heart in an eminent degree and this wonderful admixture shone forth, both in his private and public life. I am sure I am voicing the general sentiment, without in any way casting any reflection upon the many eminent and worthy gentlemen in our midst, when I say, that it will not be an easy thing to fill his place.

"Though he is dead, his spirit and good example will remain to inspire us to be actuated by the high ideals that moved him, and to follow, to the best of our ability, in his footsteps. Gentlemen, this is a heritage of no mean value.

"I think I may also be permitted, on behalf of the University, to offer to Lady Sundarlal and those nearest to him our heart-felt sympathy.

"Gentlemen, now it is my pleasant duty to offer to Sir Harcourt Butler, the Ruler of these Provinces and an Ex-officio Patron of the Benares Hindu University, not only on my own behalf as the Pro-Chancellor but on behalf of the University as a whole, our heart-felt welcome. I welcome Sir Harcourt Butler, not only as an old and esteemed friend, but as one who has taken an active part in promoting the cause of Indian Education in general and of this University in particular. We all know how much the success of our University Act through the Imperial Legislative Council was due to his valued and friendly interest and advice and active help. It is a good augury for the future well-being of this great Institution that during its infancy, it should have the fostering and parental care of Sir Harcourt Butler. We may also rely, in times of stress and difficulty, upon his sympathy, and even I make bold to say, within the limits permitted to him, upon his help. Sir Harcourt has sown the seed and the plant that has grown out of it will engage his tenderest care.

"Since we met last, the construction of some of the necessary buildings has begun. The Arts College, the Science College with its Physical and Chemical Laboratories, a certain number of residences for Professors, and hostels which will accommodate 600 students, are in the course of construction or about to be taken in hand. Other buildings are being planned. Difficulties arising out of the War will somewhat delay the work, but the Engineering Staff is working hard to expedite the construction as much as circumstances permit.

"I understand that since we last met, Sir Sundarlal had matured proposals for the starting of a Teachers' Training College here from July next. I am pleased to hear that the proposals are being considered by the Council and the Finance Committee. The establishment of such a College seems desirable not only because it will provide a vocational training to our graduates and open a useful career to them, but also because it will partly meet a want which is keenly felt. Trained teachers are everywhere in demand, both in British India and Indian States, and I hope the College will soon be brought into existence. We may expect that some of the States will send their graduate-teachers here to receive the benefit of a regular course of training and thereby to enhance the value of their teaching. In this matter also, as in others which our University is expected to undertake, our aim should be the highest and we should endeavour to produce a type of trained teachers who will be the Indian counterpart of the famous masters of some of the public schools in England. In this connection, I am glad to learn that the learned Director of Public Instruction of the United Provinces and the Principal of the Government Training College, Allahabad, have kindly offered to help us with their advice and co-operation. They are entitled to our thanks.

"I understand that proposals for establishing a Law College also are under consideration. In my opinion it can wait till the more pressing needs of the country are satisfied. As I suggested to the late Dr. Sundarlal some time ago, it is of the utmost importance that instead of purely theoretical Science and Law, the University substituted Agriculture and Commerce until such time when the University could afford to have them all. I attach no end of importance to Agriculture and Commerce, and I trust the Senate will be good enough to take this suggestion into their serious and close consideration.

"But the most important advance which it gives me

pleasure to bring to your notice, has been in the direction of the formation of the Faculty of Technology. I am glad to mention the handsome grant of Rs. 24,000 a year, in addition to the lump grant of Rs. 2,00,000 made by His Highness the Maharaja of Jodhpur as an endowment for the Jodhpur Hardinge Chair of Technology. You will also rejoice to learn that my esteemed friend His Highness the Maharaja of Patiala, has been pleased to sanction the handsome grant of Rs. 5,00,000 non-recurring and Rs. 24,000 per annum recurring to promote the teaching of electrical and mechanical engineering at our University. And our Chancellor, His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, also has in addition to his lump grant of Rs. 2,00,000 sanctioned an annual grant of Rs. 12,000 for ten years. I am sure you will desire me to convey our warmest thanks to all those generous donors for their very liberal and timely donations. Evidently these three grants totalling Rs. 60,000 a year have made it possible for us now to start a Faculty of Technology. I am informed that Sir Sundarlal has actually taken some steps towards the formation of this Faculty. A scheme is now under preparation, and, when it is ready and has been duly considered and passed by the proper University authorities, it will be submitted to our Visitor for his sanction, which is required under the Act.

"Gentlemen, if Technology has received so liberal a support there is no reason why a similar good fortune should not attend the Faculties of Agriculture and Commerce to the early creation of which I have already drawn your attention. What is wanted is to get a scheme prepared by experts and to announce the cost, both initial and recurring which it may involve. I feel sure that an appeal for them backed up by facts and figures will meet with the same ready response as the one for Technology.

"I ventured in my two previous addresses to lay certain matters before you for consideration, and I am sure they will all receive due attention from those in whose hands lies the difficult task of administering the affairs of the

University. I venture to think that it would be helpful if it were made known publicly or privately what fate has attended the various suggestions that may have been put forward or may be put forward in the future and in the case of their non-adoption, the reasons for such a conclusion.

"I have detained you long, but I cannot conclude my address without making a reference to the most important business on the agenda of this meeting, namely, the election of a new Vice-Chancellor. I will not anticipate the result of your voting but can only ask you to weigh carefully the "*pros*" and "*cons*" in respect of each of the names that may be proposed, so as to ensure your choice falling on a worthy person under whose capable and thoughtful guidance our infant University will make sound progress and attain prosperity.

"In conclusion, let me, gentlemen, exhort you not to be discouraged by adverse circumstances. In holding on steadfastly to a high purpose you will find your greatest support. You have undertaken the enlightenment and uplifting of the rising generation of your countrymen without distinction of caste or creed, and through the blessings of the Almighty God, so long as this great ideal and high purpose remain your goal, without any selfish motive to shake your purpose and unnerve your resolve you have every reason to hope and none to despair."

On the conclusion of His Highness' address, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., said that His Highness the Pro-Chancellor had already referred to the lamented death of the late Vice-Chancellor, the Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sunderlal. His heart was too full to permit of his expressing either their sense of sorrow at the loss they had sustained in the death of their most esteemed Vice-Chancellor, or their appreciation of his most valuable services to the University. He would not attempt to do more than to move the following resolution :—

"That the Court of the Benares Hindu University places on record its sense of profound sorrow at the sudden death of the Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal and of the great and irreparable loss which the University has sustained thereby. The Court further records its deep gratitude for the distinguished ability, wisdom and devotion with which he laboured to bring the University into existence, and, as its first Vice-Chancellor, to organise it and place in on a sound basis. The Court requests His Highness the Pro-Chancellor to convey its deep sympathy to Lady Sundarlal, Pandit Baldev Ram Dave and the other members of the family in their sad bereavement."

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Moban Malaviya seconded the motion. He was visibly overpowered by emotion as he made the following short speech :—

"I cannot express in words what I feel. No one has worked harder for the University, none has contributed more to its establishment by his ability, wisdom and unflagging devotion to duty than did our dear departed friend. In reality, Sir Sundarlal has contributed more to it than I can tell. I have every reason to hope that the Hindu University will be served in the long future that lies before it, by a line of distinguished Vice-Chancellors. But I believe that none will excel Sir Sundar Lal in the invaluableeness of the work which he did in bringing about the establishment of the University and in placing its foundations on a firm and sound basis. Truly has he deserved well of the University, and I hope and trust that aslong as the University will last, the memory of Sir Sundar Lal will be cherished with reverence and gratitude as that of a most unassuming, unselfish and indefatigable worker in its cause, of a wise friend and guide, of a noble-minded servant and benefactor."

Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., L.L.B., in supporting the resolution said :—

"When I was asked by certain friends here to say a few words on the sad event, I hesitated because I felt that

certain feelings are too deep for expression and words cannot express the fulness of the heart, but lest my silence may be liable to misinterpretation I have acceded to the request ; but I shall be brief and will not detain you long. Sir Sundar Lal and myself were brought up together within the walls of the same college and grew under the fostering care of that eminent educationist Augustus Harrison. There was no student in the whole college who enjoyed greater esteem, affection and care of Augustus Harrison than Sundar Lal. Then, later on in life, I was intimately associated with the great man in the work of the Allahabad University. I think it was left to the genius of our present Lieutenant-Governor, Sir Harcourt Butler, to discover him and then to advise his Government, when he was Secretary, to appoint Sir Sundar Lal as the Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University. He was the first non-official Indian Vice-Chancellor appointed in the history of the Indian Universities. Sir Harcourt Butler made a bold experiment and its success is borne out by the history of the Allahabad University. There was no one whose advice was more valued, whose guidance was more helpful, than that of Sir Sundar Lal. We have an impression here that some of the Indian members who serve on Committees with European chairmen always say ditto to what may be said by the latter. But I can tell you that in the meetings of the Allahabad University Sir Sundar Lal enjoyed so much confidence and commanded so much weight that there were many Europeans who would not force their own opinion against his, concerning University matters. I remember one occasion which is notable, as no less a person than the Chief Justice of the Allahabad High Court had expressed strongly certain opinions and then he turned to Sir Sundar Lal for an expression of his views. It so happened that Sir Sundar Lal expressed a different opinion and immediately the Chief Justice said that in the light of the remarks he withdrew his previous opinion and agreed with Sir Sundar Lal.

"As to the work which he has done for the Hindu University it is not for me to say much, because all of us were associated with him. The great loss we have suffered and the difficulty of filling up the gap he has left, bear eloquent testimony to the great service he rendered to the University."

The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., supported the resolution.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., further supported the resolution and said :—

"Your Highness the Pro-Chancellor, Your Honour the Visitor, Your Highness the Maharaja of Benares and the members of the Court, I rise as a student and as a scholar to pay my humble tribute to the great worth of our late revered Vice-Chancellor, Sir Sundar Lal. I may say that in my experience in India and in countries outside India I have come across a good many scholars but I have never seen a man of such an equable temperament as Sir Sundar Lal, who may be said to have covered an iron hand in a velvet glove. He was always amenable to reason and willing to receive good advice even from his opponents. It was his indefatigable zeal, his great industry and his vast learning that enabled him to do a good many things and to discharge his multifarious duties to the greatest satisfaction of all reasonable men. Thus, in spite of a very heavy practice, he managed to perform his duties as the Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University and as Vice-Chancellor of the Hindu University. It was a terrible loss to the Hindu University when Sir Sundar Lal was snatched from us at a time when we expected to receive from him the best possible advice and guidance. Our feelings are too deep for utterance. I beg, therefore, to resume my seat after having paid my humble tribute to the memory of that great man."

The resolution was carried unanimously, the whole assembly standing in silence.

II. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya then

moved that the minutes of the meetings of the Court held on the 29th and 30th October last, printed copies of which were already in the hands of the members, be confirmed.

Pandit Baldev Ram Dave seconded the motion and it was carried unanimously.

III. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya said that there was a vacancy among the members of the Court caused by the resignation of Babu Jwala Prasad who was elected by the Court under clause (f) of sub-section 1, Class III, of Statute 14, of the University. He was grateful to Babu Jwala Prasad that he had sent in his resignation at his request, in order to create a vacancy to permit of the Hon'ble Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer of Madras being elected a member of the Court that day. It was necessary that he should be so elected before he could be proposed for election as a Vice-Chancellor. He therefore moved his election as a member of the Court.

Pandit Baldev Ram Dave seconded the motion, and it was unanimously carried.

IV. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya then moved that the Hon'ble Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer, B.A., B.L., K.C.S.I., C.I.E., Ex-member of the Executive Council of the Governor of Madras and at present Vice-Chancellor of the Madras University, be elected Vice-Chancellor of the University. In moving the resolution he said :—

“It is unnecessary for me to speak of the great loss which the University has sustained by the death of Sir Sundar Lal. That loss is irreparable. For many reasons which it is hardly necessary to dilate upon, he was most fitted to guide the affairs of the University in its present stage. But he is gone, and the work of the University must be carried on. After having consulted several fellow-workers, and after having given the matter my most earnest consideration, I came to the conclusion that the best man whom we could select as the successor of Sir Sundar Lal was Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer. By his distinguished ability, experience, character and position he

seemed to me to be eminently fitted to fill the place vacated by our lamented friend and to guide the affairs of the University in its present stage. He is a distinguished scholar not only of English but of Sanskrit also. For many years he was the Advocate-General of Madras. Subsequently he was a member of the Executive Council of the Governor of Madras, and he is at present the Vice-Chancellor of the Madras University. His scholarship of Sanskrit is of a high order. He has been the President of the Examination Board for Sanskrit in Madras for many years. He has always taken a keen interest in the cause of education. When it was first proposed to ask him to accept the Vice-Chancellorship some friends thought that being placed at such a great distance he would not agree to do so. But I am glad and thankful to be able to say that in response to my request he has agreed, if elected, to serve the University as its Vice-Chancellor.

"The only point urged at any time against my proposal was that Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer will not be able to reside on the spot. When I consulted His Highness the Chancellor, he too was pleased to say that though he had no objection to the election of Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer, he thought that the interest of the University would be better served by a whole-time Vice-Chancellor who would always be on the spot. To that opinion every one must bow assent. But I have informed His Highness, and the Court will be glad to know that Sir Siva Swamy has been good enough to promise to spend from 10 to 15 days at Benares every second month from July to December and to spend at least one month between January and April in Benares. In his last letter to me he says that he can pledge himself at present to at least 90 days in the year, but that he cannot promise more until he knows more about the climate of Benares and the work he will have to do. I consider this satisfactory and sufficient at present, and feel that it is a great advantage to the University to have a distinguished scholar of the ability and experience of Sir Siva Swamy to guide its affairs.

"Several friends have done me the honour of pressing me to agree to be elected Vice-Chancellor. One of these friends has given notice of a resolution to propose me as such. I fully appreciate the honour and am deeply thankful to all these friends for it. But so far as I am concerned my services already are, and will remain throughout my life, at the disposal of the University. My being elected Vice-Chancellor will not mean the accession of any new strength to the University. The election of Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer will. We must also remember that our University is an all-India institution. We have launched it as such. It is in that character that it has been supported by the public of every province of India; it is in that character that it has received generous support from our honoured Ruling Princes of all parts of India. It is in that character that it has received support from the Government of India. It is highly desirable, therefore, that its Vice-Chancellors should come, one after the other not from one province only but from every province of India. From all these points of view I think that the election of Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer is most desirable. To me it seems to be a matter for sincere congratulation that we should be able to secure the co-operation of so distinguished a scholar and educationist as our proposed Vice-Chancellor. I, therefore, hope that the proposal will commend itself to the Court and be carried unanimously."

The motion was seconded by Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., and was supported by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc. and the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., of Lucknow and carried unanimously.

His Honor the Visitor expressed his approval of the election of the Hon'ble Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer as Vice-Chancellor of the University.

V. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya next intimated to the Court that Sardar Lila Ram Singh who was elected under clause (c) class III sub-section 1 of

Statute 14 had resigned; also that Babu Brijnandan Prasad, M.A., LL.B., of Moradabad, who was elected under clause B, class III, sub-section 1 of Statute 14, had also resigned. The matter was recorded.

VI. Babu Ajit Prasad, M.A., LL.B., of Lucknow, stated that there was a vacancy among the representatives of the Jain Community who were elected by the Court, under Clause (c) Class III sub-section 1 of Statute 14, due to the death of Rai Bahadur Chaggan Mal of Ajmer. He had given notice of a proposal that Lala Parmanand, B.A., Vakil, of Kasur, be elected a member of the Court in place of Rai Bahadur Chaggan Mal under Clause (c) Class III sub-section 1 of Statute 14. He therefore proposed his name for election. He added that the name of the gentleman had been recommended to him by the "Swetambar Sthanakvasi Jain Conference."

The motion was seconded by Babu Juanendra Nath Basu, B.A., of Benares and was carried unanimously.

VII. Babu Ajit Prasad, M.A., LL.B., then stated that he was the Convener of a Sub-Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Court "to consider and make definite proposals for the religious instruction of Jain students of the University and to report what funds have been provided for the purpose." He said that his report was not ready, and asked that the consideration of the matter be postponed to another meeting.

The Pro-Chancellor acceded to his request.

VIII. The next items on the Agenda were certain proposals standing in the name of Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta and Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., and notices of amendments to those proposals given by certain other members of the Court. But as Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta and Babu Bhagavan Das were not present at the meeting, the Pro-Chancellor ruled that those resolutions should be deemed to have been dropped.

The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru enquired whether

they were dropped finally, or whether they would be put up on the Agenda of the next meeting of the Court.

The Pro-Chancellor ruled that they were dropped finally and would not be put up on the Agenda paper.

Babu Ajit Prasad, MA., L L.B., enquired whether any other member of the Court, then present at the meeting was at liberty to move any of the aforesaid proposals.

The Pro-Chancellor ruled that he was too late to make that enquiry, as the proposals had already dropped.

The meeting then dissolved

M. SCINDIA.

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 23.

SATURDAY, THE 13TH APRIL, 1918—1.15 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,
5. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,
6. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
7. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti, Bahadur M.A., LL.B.,
8. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
9. Kunwar Chain Singh, B.A., LL.B.,
10. Pandit Baldeo Ram Dave,
11. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
12. Pandit Cheda Lal, B.A.,
13. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A.,
14. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., and
15. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, it was resolved that the recommendation No. 5 of the Board of Appointments dated the 12th April, 1918, be accepted and Pandit Sukhdeo Pandey, M.Sc., be appointed assistant professor of Mathematics from July next, on Rs. 100—10—200 per month, on one year's probation, and on the understanding that in addition to his tutorial duties he will also do research work under the University Professor of Mathematics.

2. Read resolution No. 3 of the Board of Appointments, dated the 12th April, 1918.

On the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarty Bahadur, seconded by the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, it was resolved that Mr. Gorakh Prasad, B.Sc., be appointed Demonstrator in Physics on Rs. 75 per mensem, from July next, on one year's probation and his salary be raised to Rs. 100 per mensem as soon as he obtains the M.Sc. Degree in Physics.

3. Read resolution No. 4 of the Board of Appointments, dated the 11th April, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendation of the Board be accepted and Mr. Kali Charan Chatterji, M.A., at present Professor of Economics in Hislop College, Nagpur, be appointed assistant professor of Economics in the Central Hindu College on Rs. 150 per mensem, on one year's probation, from July next.

4. Read resolution No. 2 of the Board of Appointments, dated the 12th April, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendation be accepted and that Pandit Shyam Sunder Sharma be appointed additional professor of Sanskrit in the Central Hindu College in the grade of Rs. 100—10—200 on one year's probation from the date of his taking over charge and that an allowance of Rs. 25 per month be paid to him for doing Sanskrit and Hindi Translation and correspondence work in the Registrar's office and recording the proceedings of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology. It was further resolved that as at present there was not work enough for an additional professor of Sanskrit in the Central Hindu College, until the reopening of the College, in July, 1918, Pandit Shyam Sunder Sharma be required to work in the Registrar's office especially in connection with the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology and the Ranavir Sanskrit Pathshala.

5. Read resolution No. 2 of the Board of Appointments, dated the 11th April, 1918, and resolved as under:—

That Dr. Ganesh Prasad be appointed University Professor of Mathematics in the grade of Rs. 500—50—750 on a starting salary of Rs. 600 per mensem.

That an additional personal allowance of Rs. 250 per mensem be given to Dr. Ganesh Prasad as University Professor of Mathematics.

That Dr. Ganesh Prasad be also appointed Principal of the Central Hindu College, without any additional remuneration. That in case Dr. Ganesh Prasad be relieved of the Principalship either at his own wish or at the desire of the Council, his salary and prospects as the University Professor of Mathematics should not be affected.

That Dr. Ganesh Prasad be invited to enter upon his duties on the 1st of July, 1918, or on such other early date as may be convenient to him.

6. On the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarty Bahadur, seconded by the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, it was resolved that a Committee consisting of:—

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru,
2. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
4. Rai G. N. Chakravarty Bahadur,
5. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, and
6. The Registrar,

with Rai G. N. Chakravarty Bahadur as convener should be constituted to revise the Statutes and frame rules of procedure under Statute 36 for submission to the Central Court for consideration.

7. Resolved that the Board of Appointments be requested to make its recommendation regarding the Principalship of the College of Oriental Learning.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

No. 3.

WEDNESDAY, THE 17TH APRIL, 1918—8 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
3. Dr. T. K. Laddu, B.A., Ph.D.,
4. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
6. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
7. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
8. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
9. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
10. Professor H. L. Chabiani, M.A.,
11. Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A.,
12. Professor Gurn Prasaana Bhattacharya, M.A.,
13. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
14. Pandit Ram Narain Misra, B.A., and
15. Pandit Somnath Jharkhandi.

1. On the motion of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., seconded by Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., it was resolved that Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., do take the *chair*.

2. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., proposed that the minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts held on the 29th March, 1918, be confirmed. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., while seconding the adoption of the minutes pointed out that the changes in the History and Economics courses noted in the minutes should be referred to as proposals of the Boards of Studies concerned* moved by the conveners

* The correction has been made in the minutes.

on their behalf. The meeting approved of the proposed alteration in the draft of the minutes and confirmed the minutes.

3. On the motion of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., seconded by Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A., it was resolved that the Hon'ble Sir Siva Swamy Aiyar, M.A., B.L., C.I.E., K.C.I.E., be elected the *Dean* of the Faculty in place of the Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., deceased.

4. Read resolution No. 3 of the meeting of the Senate held on the 30th March, 1918.

On the motion of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., seconded by Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A., it was resolved that a Board of Studies in Teaching consisting of the following gentlemen be constituted under Regulation 1, Chapter IV of the Regulations:—

1. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
2. The Hon'ble Mr. C. F. de la Fosse, M.A.,
3. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
5. Pandit Ram Narain Misra, B.A.,
6. Professor H. L. Chabiani, M.A., and
7. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A. (*Convener*).

5. Pandit Ram Narain Misra, B.A., convener of the Board of Studies in Hindi, placed before the meeting the proposal of his Board regarding the changes in the Hindi course.

After some discussion it was resolved that the following course be prescribed for the Admission Examination in Hindi:—

(1) Ramayan Balkand (by Tulsidas), Nagri Pracharni Sabha Edition from "Avadhpuri Raghukulmani Rau Ved Vidit Tehi Dasarath nau" to the end.

(2) Satya Harischandra (by Bhartendu Harishchandra) published by the Kashi Nagri Pracharni Sabha and

(3) Hindi Grammar.

At this stage Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., moved under regulation 15 (b) of Chapter I that this meeting be

adjourned to 7 A.M., on the 28th April. 1918. He stated that by so doing the Pro-Vice-Chancellor will get the opportunity of thoroughly acquainting himself with books prescribed by the Hindi Board and there would be time enough for the Board of Studies in Teaching constituted to-day to send its report to the Faculty to be passed on to the Senate.

Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A., seconded the motion.

Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A., opposed Dr. Ganesh Prasad's motion of adjournment on the ground that he had to bring up the subject matter of Paper II and Paper IV of the Economics courses held over for consideration at the last meeting of the Faculty as an urgent measure required in the interest of the students and the college. He pointed out that if the meeting were adjourned there would be such a heavy and controversial agenda that it would perhaps be difficult to finish it at the adjourned meeting and many important matters would thus be left unrectified for 3 or 4 months to come. He emphasised the necessity of getting everything ready before the college dispersed for the vacation so that there might be no inconvenience to the Registrar's Office and to the teaching department. On being given an assurance by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the Faculty that the proposals of his department would be taken up first, Mr. Batheja withdrew his opposition to the proposal for adjournment and the motion of Dr. Ganesh Prasad was carried.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

No. 4.

SUNDAY, THE 28TH APRIL, 1918—7 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
3. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
4. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
6. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
7. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
8. Professor H. L. Chabiani, M.A.,
9. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
10. Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A.,
11. Professor Guru Prasanna Shastri, M.A.,
12. Pandit Ram Narain Misra, B.A., and
13. Pandit Somnath Jharkhandi.

1. On the motion of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, seconded by Professor Syama Charan De, it was unanimously resolved that Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., do take the *chair*.

2. Professor H. R. Batheja, the convener of the Board of Studies in Economics, moved that the subject matter of Paper II (Pass course) and Paper IV (Honours course) of the B.A., degree examination (*vide* Appendix C of the minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts, held on the 29th March, 1918) be passed.

Professor H. L. Chabiani seconded the motion.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad said that in the last meeting of the Faculty he had proposed the postponement of the proposal (*vide* resolution No. 8 of the Faculty of Arts dated 29th March, 1918) as a matter of caution in order to give more time to the Faculty for its consideration. He, however, now supported the proposal.

After some discussion the motion was carried.

It was also resolved that the new courses in Economics be taught for the M.A. Previous Examination of 1919 and all other examinations of 1920.

3. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur laid before the meeting the report of the Board of Studies in Teaching recommending the adoption of the (1) Regulations and (2) course of study for the degree of Licentiate of Teaching.

Professor Seshadri suggested that in the proposed regulations instead of mentioning the names of various universities, the words "by some other Indian University established by Act of the Legislature" be substituted.

The suggestion was accepted

Professor Satyavrata suggested that relation between the teachers and pupils according to Hindu ideals should also be one of the subjects of study.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad in support of the suggestion said that the Hindu University should teach what our own ideal of reverence to teachers was.

Professor Seshadri moved that the Board of Studies in Teaching be requested to amend the syllabus of the paper on the History of Education so as to include a knowledge of Hindu Educational ideals. After some discussion the Faculty itself accepted the proposal of Professor Seshadri without referring it back to the Board of Studies.

The report of the Board of Studies in Teaching, as amended above, was then adopted (*vide* Appendix A).

4. Pandit Ram Narain Misra, the Convener of the Hindi Board, laid before the meeting the report of his board recommending revised courses of study in the Intermediate and B. A. Examinations.

On the motion of Pandit Somnath Jharkhandi, seconded by Professor Seshadri, the recommendations made by the Hindi Board (*vide* Appendix B) were accepted.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Proposals of the Board of Studies in Teaching, dated the 27th April, 1918, as amended by the Faculty of Arts at its meeting of the 28th April, 1918.*

CHAPTER XLI.

LICENTIATE OF TEACHING.

1. The examination shall be open to a graduate who has been admitted to the Degree of B. A. or B. Sc. in this University or, in special cases, by permission of the Syndicate, by some other Indian University established by Act of the Legislature, provided he has studied for the year previous to his examination at a constituent college affiliated in the branch of Teaching.

2. The examination shall be both in the Theory and in the Practice of Teaching. In the Theory of Teaching the examination shall be conducted by means of papers.

3. Every candidate shall be required to undergo a practical course of physical training, and shall further, in the presence of at least two examiners appointed by the Board of Examiners, give satisfactory evidence of ability to manage a class. He shall give two lessons in subjects embraced in the curriculum of High Schools one of which at least, in the case of Graduates in Arts, shall be on the English Language, and in the case of Graduates in Science, in Mathematics, Nature Study, or Physics and Chemistry.

The candidates shall receive due notice of the subjects in which they will be asked to give a lesson.

The examination in the Practice of Teaching shall be conducted at the Training College and the Examiner shall also take into consideration the record that has been kept at the College, of work done by the student during the course of training.

4. Candidates who fail in the examination in the Theory of Teaching may present themselves for re-examination therein at a subsequent examination, without attending a further course at the Training College provided that they produce satisfactory evidence that, in the interim, they have been teaching in a recognised institution.

Examination for the Degree of Licentiate of Teaching.

The subjects of the examination are the Theory and Practice of Teaching.

Theory.

2. There will be four papers set as follows :—

- (1) Principles of Teaching.
- (2) History of Education.
- (3) Methods of Teaching.
- (4) School Management and Hygiene.

Course of Studies.

1. Principles of Teaching including—

a general treatment of Psychology such as is found in an elementary text-book of the nature of "James" Talks to Teachers.

and a fuller treatment of the following points, dealing especially with their reference to the actual work of Teaching :—

The presentative and representative elements of consciousness; association and apperception; interest; attention and memory; the main mental differences between childhood and adolescence.

2. History of Education.

- (a) Outline study of the educational theories of the following :—Comenius, Locke, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Froebel and Harbar.
- (b) Outline study of the development of education in India from the beginning of the 19th century.
- (c) Outline study of the Hindu ideals of education.

3. Methods of Teaching.

Methods and apparatus suitable for the teaching of the various subjects of the curriculum of secondary Schools in India.

Students will be expected to be acquainted with recent developments in methods in countries other than India.

4. School Management and Hygiene:—

- (a) Home work : note-books, correlation of subjects, discipline and class management ; class records, time-tables.
- (b) Common infectious diseases, their signs and prevention ; simple casualties ; eyesight and hearing ; fatigue ; natural ventilation ; arrangement of class-rooms ; school furniture ; physical exercises.

(Sd). MANOHARLAL ZUTSHI,

Convener.

APPENDIX B.

Admission Examination.

1. Tulsī Das' Rāmāyan :—Balkanda.
from अवधपुरी रघुकुल चरित्रात् । वेदं विदितं तेहिं दत्तय पाठ ॥
to the end.
2. Satya Harish Chandra by Bhartendu Harish Chandra.
3. Hindi Grammar.

Intermediate Examination.

1. Anyokti Kalpadruma by Din Dayal Giri.
2. Ranadhira Prem Mohini by Sri Nivas Das.
3. Mahabharata by P. Mahavira Prasad Dvivedi.

B.A. Examination.

1. Bhramaragita by Sur Das.
2. Gadya Kavya Mimansa by Ambika Datt Vyas.
3. Mudra Rakshas by Bhartendu Harish Chandra.
4. Nibandha Mala Darsha (Revised) by Pandit Ganga Prasad Agnihotri.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING.

No. 5.

MONDAY, THE 29TH APRIL, 1918—7 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.
2. Pandit Jaidev Misra.
3. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
4. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
5. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani.
6. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
7. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
8. Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna,
9. Pandit Vama Charan Bhattacharya,
10. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida, and
11. Pandit Murlī Dhar Jha.

1. On the motion of Pandit Ambadas Shastri seconded by Pandit Jaidev Misra, it was unanimously resolved that Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., do take the chair.

2. The minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, held on Saturday, the 30th March, 1918, were read and confirmed.

3. Read the reports of the Board of Studies in Nyaya Vaisheshika, dated 10th April, 1918, together with the notes of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha and Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida (*vide Appendix A*).

After some discussion, it was unanimously resolved to adopt the courses of study in Nyaya Vaisheshika as per (*Appendix B*).

4. Read the report of the Board of Studies in Sankhya-Yoga dated the 11th April, 1918 (*vide* Appendix C).

It was resolved that the report be accepted.

5. Read the recommendation of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee made in pursuance of the resolution No. 5 (iii) (v) of the Joint meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, held on the 10th March, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendations (*vide* Appendix D) be accepted.

6. Read letter dated 20th April, 1918, addressed to the Registrar by Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., forwarding his supplementary note "परिशिष्ट" and requesting that this be circulated among the members of the Faculty.

Resolved that his supplementary note "परिशिष्ट" be circulated among the members of the Faculty.

It was also resolved that the consideration of Babu Bhagavan Das' previous note (*vide* Appendix A of the minutes of the Faculty of Oriental Learning held on the 28th October, 1917) as well as that of Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna's Nava Prabandha Pratibad be deferred till other notes for or against them are received and circulated among the members of the Faculty.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

FROM

THE PRINCIPAL, RANAVIRA SANSKRIT PATHSHALA,

CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE, BENARES.

श्रीमान् महामहोपाध्याय गंगानाथ भ्राजी को अनेक नमस्कार ।

नव्य प्राचीन न्याय के दो विभाग के लिए पहिले प्रस्ताव भया रहा तदनुसार एक कमेटी भयी उसमें म० लक्ष्मण शा०, वामाचरण भट्टाचार्य-पञ्चानन तर्करत्न और हम ये ४ चार जने थे उसमें दो विभाग करना नियुक्त भया । बाद पाठ्य ग्रन्थों का चुनाव किया गया उस समय म० लक्ष्मण शास्त्री को छोड़ कर तीन आदमी उपस्थित थे । मध्यमा और शास्त्री में पाठग्रन्थों का नाम ।

प्राचीनन्याय-मध्यमा

- १ गौतमसूत्रम् वृत्तिसहितम् अध्याय १ प्रथम ।
- २ वैशेषिकसूत्रम् परिष्कारोपस्कारसहितम् ३ य अध्याय प्रथमाद्विकपर्यन्तम्
- ३ मुक्तावली सम्पूर्णा
- ४ पञ्चलच्छणी माथुरी
- ५ सिद्धान्तलक्षणजागदीशी

नव्यन्याय-मध्यमा

- १ जागदीशी पञ्चलच्छणी
- २ व्यधिकरणजागदीशी
- ३ सिद्धान्तलक्षणजागदीशी
- ४ अवच्छेदकत्वनिरुक्ति जागदीशी

- ५ पञ्चताजागदीशी (सार्वभौमनिरुक्तिपर्यन्त)
- ६ वैशेषिकसूत्रम् (परिष्कारोपस्कारसहितम्) १ म अध्याय
- ७ मुक्तावली

प्राचीनन्याय-शास्त्रो

- १ पञ्चतामाथुरी
- २ सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
- ३ शब्दशक्तिप्रकाशिका (नामप्रकरण पर्यन्त)
- ४ कुसुमाञ्जलि गद्यपद्यात्मक
- ५ गौतमसूत्रम् (भाष्यवार्त्तिक तात्पर्यसहितम्)
- ६ वैशेषिकदर्शनम् (कंदली प्रशस्तपादभाष्यसहितम्)
- ७ शक्तिवादः (सामान्यकांडपर्यंत)

नव्य न्याय, शास्त्रो

- १ सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
- २ सत्प्रतिपक्षगादाधरी
- ३ अवयवः (प्रतिज्ञालक्षणपर्यन्ता)
- ४ अनुमितिः (स्मृतिसंस्कार कार्यकारणभावपर्यन्ता)
- ५ सामान्यलक्षणजागदीशी (तन्तुपटकार्यकारणभावपर्यन्त)
- ६ प्रामाण्यवादगादाधरी प्रथमविप्रतिपर्यंत
- ७ तर्कमाथुरी
- ८ कुसुमाञ्जलिः (हरिदासकृत व्याख्यान सहित)
- ९ आत्मतत्त्वविवेकः (गादाधर्या मुद्रितांशपर्यंत)
- १० व्युत्पत्तिवादः (प्रथमा द्वितीया)
- ११ शब्दशक्तिः समासान्ता
- १२ शक्तिवादः
- १३ सवृत्ति गौतमसूत्रम्

ये कोर्स आपके पास भेजा गया है इसमें न्यूनाधिक आप के इच्छानुसार करें इति विज्ञप्ति:

आपका

अम्बादास शास्त्री

ता० १०.४-१८.

श्री

सनति निवेदनम्

जो आप लोगों ने किया सो ठीक है। पर नव्य न्याय (शास्त्री) में सवृत्ति गौतमसूत्र के बदले सभाष्य गौतमसूत्र हो तो अच्छा है। बिना भाष्य पढ़े नैयायिक कैसे कहला सकता है।

प्राचीन न्याय (शास्त्री) में व्युत्पत्तिवाद नहीं है।

क्या 'पदवाक्यरत्नाकर' रख सकते हैं।

कृपाकांक्षी

गङ्गानाथ भ्ता

श्रीगुरुःशरणम्

प्राचीन न्यायमध्यमा

१. गौतमसूत्रवृत्तिः
२. वैशेषिकसूत्रम् उपस्कारसहितम्
३. पञ्चलक्षणी माथुरी
४. सिद्धान्तलक्षणाजागदीशी

नव्य न्याय मध्यमा

- | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| १. पञ्चलक्षणी माथुरी | ४ पञ्चतामाथुरी |
| २. व्यधिकरणजागदीशी | ५ तार्किकरत्ना |
| ३. सिद्धान्तलक्षणाजागदीशी | ६ मुक्तावली |

प्राचीन न्यायशास्त्रिपरीक्षा

१. गौतमसूत्रम् (भाष्यवार्तिकतात्पर्यटीकासहितम्)
२. वैशेषिकसूत्रम् (किरणावलीसहितम्)
३. कुसुमाञ्जलि
४. शब्दशक्तिप्रकाशिका
५. सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
६. पञ्चतमाथुरी

नव्यन्यायशास्त्रिपरीक्षा

१. सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
२. सत्प्रतिपक्षगादाधरी
३. अवयवगादाधरी
४. अनुमिति गादाधरी
५. सामान्यलक्षणा जागदीशी
६. पञ्चताजागदीशी
७. प्रामाण्यवादगादाधरी
८. तर्कमाथुरी
९. कुसुमाञ्जलि
१०. आत्मतत्त्वविवेकः उपलभ्यमानगादाधरी स.
११. व्युत्पत्तिवादः (प्रथमाद्वितीयापर्यन्तः)
१२. शक्तिवादः
१३. शब्दशक्तिप्रकाशिका
१४. गौतमसूत्रम् (भाष्यवार्तिकसहितम्)
१५. प्रशस्तपादभाष्यम् (किरणावलीसहितम्)

मेरी सम्मति यही है कि आधुनिक ग्रंथ कोई भी न पढ़ाया जाय और जो पाठ्य हो वह सम्पूर्ण हो जैसे गौतमसूत्रवृत्ति-प्रभृति ग्रन्थ में एक अध्याय पढ़ा कर बाकी छोड़ देना ऐसा ना होय जो होय सो सम्पूर्ण होय और जो कुछ ग्रन्थ लिखे हैं उनमें अनुपादेय कोई नहीं है।

म. म. लक्ष्मण शास्त्री

APPENDIX B.

Courses of Study in

(a) *Prachina Nyaya, Madhyama :—*

1. गौतमसूत्रम् विश्वनाथवृत्तिसहितम्
2. वैशेषिकसूत्रम् उपस्कारसहितम्
3. मुक्तावली सम्पूर्णा
4. पञ्चलक्षणी माथुरी
5. सिद्धान्तलक्षणजागदीशी

(b) *Navya Nyaya, Madhyama :—*

1. पञ्चलक्षणी माथुरी
2. व्यधिकरणजागदीशी
3. सिद्धान्तलक्षणजागदीशी
4. अवच्छेदकत्वनिरुक्ति जागदीशी
5. तार्किकरत्ना

(c) *Prachina Nyaya, Sastri :—*

1. गौतमसूत्रम् भाष्यसहितम्
2. वैशेषिकसूत्रं प्रशस्तपादभाष्यसहितम्
3. कुसुमाञ्जलिः गणपद्यात्मकः
4. शब्दशक्तिप्रकाशिका
5. सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
6. पञ्चतामाथुरी

(d) Navya Nyaya, Sastri :—

1. सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
2. सत्प्रतिपक्षगादाधरी
3. अवयवः (प्रतिज्ञालक्षणपर्यन्तः)
4. अनुमितिः (स्मृतिसंस्कारकार्यकारणभावपर्यन्ताः)
5. पक्षताजागदीशी
6. प्रामाण्यवादगादाधरी
7. तर्कमाधुरी
8. कुसुमाञ्जलिः (हरिदासकृतटीका सहिता)
9. व्युत्पत्तिवादः (प्रथमा द्वितीया)
10. शक्तिवादः
11. सवृत्ति गौतमसूत्रम्

APPENDIX C.

श्रीयुत रजिस्ट्रार महोदय

काशी विश्वविद्यालय

बनारस

११-४-१९१८

महाशय,

सांख्ययोगपाठ्यनिर्द्धारकसमिति की विज्ञप्ति (रिपोर्ट)

अधिवेशनकाल तारीख ६ एप्रिल १९१८ मङ्गलवार प्रातःकाल
८ बजे ।

उपस्थित-पंडित श्री अम्बादास शास्त्री, पं० श्री अन्नदाचरण तर्क -

चूड़ामणि

निश्चय हुआ कि—

(१) देवीभागवत के निर्दिष्टांश में ७ म स्कन्ध के सृष्टिप्रक्रिया वर्णन से लेकर भक्तिमाहात्म्यवर्णन तक होवे ।

(२) योगवासिष्ठ के निर्दिष्टांश में वैराग्यप्रकरण के १ म सर्ग से लेकर १६ सर्ग तक होवे ।

श्रीअन्नदाचरण तर्कचूड़ामणि—

APPENDIX D.

(Taken from the letter of the Secretary, Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee, addressed to the Registrar, dated the 8th April, 1918).

3. (2) That for Bharatbarsh-ka itihas, the middle itihas (or History of India in Hindi) by Babu Kalika Singh, M.A., B.T., be prescribed for the present.

The selections referred to in Resolution No. 2 (i) of the last meeting have been duly communicated to me which I sub-join for your information as provided by the same resolution:—

The selection is to consist of the following portions from the Hindi Mahabharat by Pandit Mahabir Prasad Dvivedi :—

Page	4	line	23	to	Page	8	line	18.
"	35	"	18	"	"	43	(end).	
"	73	"	3	"	"	77	(end).	
"	177	"	25	"	"	184	line 2.	
"	201	"	22	"	"	202	" 7.	
"	250	(beginning)	"	"	"	282	" 8.	
"	300	line 4	"	"	"	308	" 17.	
"	341	" 16	"	"	"	346	" 5.	
"	487	(beginning)	to (end of the book).					

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

No. 5.

MONDAY, THE 29TH APRIL, 1918—8 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, and Dean of the Faculty in the Chair.
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
3. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
5. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri,
6. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani, and
7. Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna.

1. The minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Theology, held on the 30th March, 1918, were read and confirmed.

2. The reports of the sub-committee appointed by resolution No. 5 of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, dated 12th March, 1918, held on Thursday, the 25th April, 1918, and Monday, the 29th April, 1918, were read (*vide* Appendices A and B).

Resolved that recommendations of the sub-committee regarding the Dharmacharya examination be accepted and forwarded to the Syndicate in compliance with resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Syndicate held on the 28th November, 1917.

It was also resolved that the recommendations of the sub-committee regarding the Madhyama, Smritiratna and the Dharma-shastri examinations be also forwarded to the Syndicate.

3. Read the recommendations of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee made in pursuance of the resolution No. 5 (iii) and (v) of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology held on the 10th March, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendations (*vide* Appendix C) be accepted.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Report of the Sub-Committee appointed by resolution No. 5, of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, dated 12th March, 1918, held on Thursday, 25th April, 1918—7 A.M.

PRESENT:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.
(in the chair.)
2. Pandit Prabhu Datta Agnihotri.
3. Pandit Radhaprasad Sastri,
4. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
5. Pandit Ambadas Shastri.
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshamana Shastri Dravida.

Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A., was also present by special request and took part in the discussion.

The following courses of study were prescribed for the Madhyama and other examinations.

मध्यमा (२ वर्ष)

(१) संस्कृतं (प्राच्यविभागवत्)—तथा च ऋग्वेद संहिताया अष्टकानि

१—४ (सस्वराणि)

—अथवा यजुर्वेदसंहिता सस्वरा (शुक्लकृष्णकाण्वानाम्)

—अथवा सामवेदगानम् (पूर्वार्चिकम्)

मनुस्मृतिः—द्वितीयोऽध्यायः ।

पुराणे—[मात्स्ये—प्रतिष्ठाकुण्डमण्डपभागौ

[महाभारते—आदिपर्वाण्तरगत—(आदिवंशावतारखण्डपर्व

अथवा अंशावतारखण्डपर्व)

[लघुकौमदी

अथवा

[निरुक्तं (अध्याय ३—५)

(२) गृह्यसूत्रं (मन्त्रार्थसहितम्) (विवाहप्रकरणपर्यन्तम्)
(स्वशाखीयम्)

(३) होडाचक्रं

(४) ग्रहयागः (स्वशाखीयः) (कण्ठस्थः)

षोडशसंस्कारपद्धतिः (स्वशाखीया) (कण्ठस्था)

स्मृतिरत्न (३ वर्ष)

(१) वेदः ऋक् (अष्टकानि १-४) सभाष्या

अथवा यजुर्वेदः (अध्याय १-२०) सभाष्यः

अथवा साम (सभाष्यम्—गानं उत्तरार्चिकम्)

(२) गृह्यसूत्रं (मन्त्रार्थसहितम्) } स्वशाखीयम्
प्रातिशाख्यम्

सिद्धान्तकौमुदी (स्वरवैदिकी)

सर्वानुक्रमसूत्रम्

निरुक्तम् (अध्यायाः १, २, ६, ७,)

याज्ञवल्क्यस्मृतौ (आचारकाण्डम् समिताक्षरम्)

(३) पुराणे—आग्नेये—(प्रतिष्ठाकुण्डमण्डपभानौ)

(४) प्रस्थानभेदो मधुसूदनसरस्वतीकृतः

(५) तर्कसङ्ग्रहो दीपिकासहितः

(६) सायणकृतऋग्वेदोपोद्गातः

(७) मीमांसापरिभाषा

(८) भगवद्गीता श्रीधरीसहिता

स्मृतिसागरपरीक्षा

शास्त्राचार्यपरीक्षानियमा अत्रानुसन्धेयाः ।

धर्मशास्त्री (३ वर्ष)

- (१) सर्वपाठ्यं स्मृतिरत्नवत्
तदतिरिक्तं च
- (२) ब्राह्मणम् (स्वशास्त्रीयम्-सस्वरपाठमात्रम्)
श्रौतसूत्रम् (सोमान्तम्) (स्वशास्त्रीयम्)
दर्शपूर्णमासपद्धतिः (स्वशास्त्रीया)
- (३) गृह्यसूत्रम् (मन्त्रार्थसहितम्) (स्वशास्त्रीयम्)
- (४) शुल्बसूत्रम्
कुण्डरत्नावली
जटापटलम्

धर्माचार्यपरीक्षा

- १.—धर्मशास्त्रिपरीक्षोत्तीर्णश्छात्रो वर्षद्वयानन्तरं धर्माचार्य-
परीक्षाप्रवेशार्हो भविष्यति ।
- २.—धर्मशास्त्रिपरीक्षाविषयेषु विश्वविद्यालये तेन व्यवसायः
कृत इत्येतदर्थबोधकं प्रमाणमपेक्षितम्भविष्यति ।
- ३.—धर्मविज्ञानविभागसमित्या निर्णीते स्वशास्त्रीये पूर्वाधीते
विषये (संहिताब्राह्मणारण्यकोपनिषत्सूत्रपुराणादिषु) तेन
स्वतन्त्रकल्पनाशक्तिसूचकः प्रबन्धो लेख्यः । अयम्प्रबन्धो
धर्म-विज्ञानविभागसमित्या निर्दिष्टेन परीक्षकत्रयेण परी-
क्षिष्यते ।

- ४.—स्वप्रबन्धविषयं तत्सम्बन्धविषयान्तरे च परीक्षकेच्छानु-
सारेण लेखपरीक्षा वाक्परीक्षोभयपरीक्षा वा भविष्यति ।
- ५.—परीक्षकसमितिः प्रबन्धम्परीक्षापत्राणि च निरीक्ष्य छात्रस्य
योग्यताविषये स्वमतनिर्णयं करिष्यति ।
- ६.—योग्यतापत्रानाञ्छात्राणाम्प्रबन्धा मुद्रयिष्यन्ते ।

(Sd.) ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

Translation of the Dharmacharya Regulations (Appendix A.)

Copy of the Regulation passed by the meeting of the Faculty of Theology held on the 29th March, 1918 (*vide* resolution No. 2, and Appendix A, Dharmacharya Examination), to be substituted in place of Regulation No. 14, page 65 of the Regulations of the Benares Hindu University.

14. Every candidate for the degree of Dharmacharya shall be required to:—

(i) produce a certificate that he has taken the degree of Dharma Shastri in the University;

(ii) prove to the satisfaction of the Syndicate that, for not less than two years after taking the above degree, he has pursued an advanced course of study in the subjects prescribed for the degree of Dharma Shastri;

(iii) submit a thesis in Sanskrit on a subject previously accepted by the Faculty of Theology in the subjects of the candidate's own sakha (*e.g.*, Samhita, Brahmana, Aranyakas, Upanishads, Sutras and Puranas) studied by the candidate in the previous examinations, showing evidence of original work, for approval by a board of three examiners appointed by the said faculty;

(iv) pass an oral or a written examination, or both examinations, as the board of examiners may require, on the subject of his thesis, and cognate subjects;

(v) the board of examiners shall submit its opinion to the Faculty who, if it deems fit, shall recommend the candidate to the Senate, through the Syndicate, for the degree of Dharmacharya;

(vi) every candidate shall be at liberty to publish his thesis and the thesis of every successful candidate shall be published by the University, with the inscription: "Thesis approved for the degree of Dharmacharya in the Benares Hindu University."

APPENDIX B.

Minutes of the meeting of the sub-committee appointed by Resolution No. 5 of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, dated the 12th March, 1918, held on Monday, the 29th April, 1918, at 7-30 A.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
3. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida, and
5. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani.

Read the Minutes of the meeting of the sub-committee held on 25th April, 1918.

Resolved that the courses of study for the Madhyama and other examinations and the recommendations be put up before the Faculty of Theology.

APPENDIX C.

(Extract from the letter of the Secretary, Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee, addressed to the Registrar, dated the 8th April, 1918.

3. (2) That for Bharatbarsh-ka-itihas, the middle itihas (or History of India in Hindi) by Babu Kalika Singh, M.A., B.T., be prescribed for the present.

The selection referred to in Resolution No. 2 (i) of the last meeting has been duly communicated to me which I sub-join for your information as provided by the same resolution :—

The selection is to consist of the following portions from the Hindi Mahabharat by Pandit Mahabir Prasad Divedi :—

Page	4,	line	23 to	page	8, line 18.
"	35	"	18 to	"	43 (end).
"	73	"	3 to	"	77 (end).
"	177	"	25 to	"	184 line 2.
"	201	"	22 to	"	202 " 7.
"	250	(beginning)	"	282	" 8.
"	300	line 4 to	"	303	" 17.
"	341	" 16 to	"	346	" 5.
"	487	(beginning) to			(end of the book).

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 12.

MONDAY, THE 29TH APRIL, 1918—4 P.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
3. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
4. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
5. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
6. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
7. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.

1. The minutes of the last meeting of the Syndicate, held on the 31st March, 1918, were confirmed.

2. The Registrar reported certain changes made among the examiners of the Intermediate, the B.A., and the M.Sc. examinations.

Resolved that the changes be confirmed.

3. On the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., seconded by Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., it was resolved that the sub-committee appointed to bring out results be empowered to decide doubtful cases and to publish the results in full, reporting them subsequently to the Syndicate for confirmation.

4. Read resolutions Nos. 6 and 7 of the Council, dated the 31st March, 1918, regarding the formation of a Bureau of Employment and the plan of the new hostel respectively.

Resolved that the resolutions be recorded.

5. The Registrar reported that the Pro-Vice-Chancel-

lor had permitted resolution No. 6 of the Faculty of Arts, dated the 29th March, 1918, and resolution No. 3 of the Faculty of Science, dated the 29th March, 1918, to be placed before the Senate on the 30th March, 1918, (*vide* resolutions No. 3 and No. 14 of the Senate) without being first placed before the Syndicate (*vide* Regulation 7 of Chapter I) under Statute 9 (4).

Resolved that the report be recorded.

6. Read the report of the sub-committee of the Syndicate appointed to consider the drafting of Inter-Collegiate and Inter-University Regulations in accordance with resolution No. 13 of the Syndicate, dated the 3rd March, 1918.

Resolved that the report be accepted and the Regulations framed by the sub-committee (*vide* Appendix A) be placed before the Senate for adoption.

Resolved further that Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., the Convener of the sub-committee be requested to move the adoption of the Regulation in the Senate.

7. Read the report of the sub-committee appointed by the Syndicate to frame rules of discipline for the students of the University in accordance with resolution No. 4 of the Syndicate, dated the 3rd March, 1918.

Resolved that the report be circulated among the members of the Syndicate (*vide* Appendix B) and placed again before the Syndicate at its next meeting.

8. Read the report of the sub-committee of the Syndicate appointed to consider the question of college fees (*vide* resolution No. 5 of the Syndicate, dated the 31st March, 1918).

Resolved that the report be accepted and placed before the Council for its approval (*vide* Appendix C).

Resolved further that Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., be requested to take charge of the motion before the Council.

9. Read the letter of the Rector, Central Kashi Institution, Benares City, dated the 8th April, 1918, regarding the affiliation of his school.

Resolved that his attention be drawn to Regulation 1 (a) of Chapter XVII of the Regulations, and he be informed that the officers mentioned therein have not yet been appointed by the Local Government.

10. The question of recognition of the Benares Hindu University by other universities was considered.

Resolved that a sub-committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to consider the question and report :—

1. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
2. Do. Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
3. Do. P. Seshadri, M.A.,
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., and
5. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
(Convener).

11. Read letter of Miss Rup Kumari Nehru, dated nil, asking permission to appear at the Intermediate Examination in 1919, under Regulation 3 of Chapter XV of the Regulations.

Resolved that the permission asked for be granted.

12. Read resolution No. 8 of the Syndicate, dated the 23rd December, 1917, and resolution No. 4 of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, dated 30th March, 1918.

Resolved that the following regulation be recommended to the Senate for adoption :—

Resolved that candidates who have passed the Traivarshika, Shastri or Acharya examination of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala or either the Prathama Pariksha or Tirtha examination of Bengal or Bihar in either Kavya or Vyakarana be eligible for admission to the Madhyama Examination of the Hindu University in Vyakarana-Sahitya, and that candidates who have passed any of the afore-said examinations in any other subject be eligible for admission to the Madhyama Examination of the Hindu University in that particular subject only.

13. Read the report, dated the 8th April, 1918, of the Board of Examiners of the Praveshika Examination ap-

pointed in accordance with resolution No. 3 of the Syndicate, dated the 27th January, 1918, regarding:—

(a) Examiners, and

(b) Remuneration to Examiners.

Resolved that the report so far as it relates to the appointment of examiners be accepted.

Resolved further that the scale of remuneration to examiners be as follows:—

(a) For setting a question paper—Rs. 10, and

(b) For valuing an answer-book— „ 0-4-0

14. The Agenda of the meeting of the Senate to be held on Tuesday, the 30th April, 1918, was read and approved.

15. Read the proposal of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., forwarded with the letter of the Vice-Principal, No. 106/VIII, dated the 25th March, 1918, regarding alteration in the number and duration of holidays and hours of work of the Central Hindu College (*vide* resolution No. 8 of the Syndicate, dated the 31st March, 1918).

Resolved that the proposal be placed before the next meeting of the Syndicate.

16. Resolved that the Conveners of the Boards of Examiners be requested to send in their reports regarding the examiners of the examination of 1919.

17. Read the letter of Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., dated 23rd April, 1918, regarding the Sanskrit courses of various examinations.

Resolved on the motion of Professor P. Seshadri, seconded by Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, that in view of the fact that the new Sanskrit courses of the Benares Hindu University will have to be introduced in July next, the Senate be requested to authorise the Board of Studies in Sanskrit to prescribe text books in place of the selections proposed to be compiled by the University, for the various examinations, but not yet taken in hand, and to specify expurgated editions referred to in the courses for the M.A. Previous of 1919 and for all examinations of 1920.

18. Read the letter of the Inspector of Schools of Bharatpur State, dated the 18th April, 1918, enquiring whether it is proposed to start training classes for the teachers of Anglo-Vernacular Schools with effect from the next session and whether pupil-teachers from the State Schools can be admitted thereto.

Resolved that the Registrar be instructed to inform the Inspector of Schools of Bharatpur that the Teachers' Training College for graduates will be started by the Benares Hindu University in July, 1918, and that qualified pupil-teachers from Native States will be admitted to it.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA.

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Proceedings of a meeting of the sub-committee of the Syndicate appointed to consider the drafting of Inter-Collegiate and Inter-University Regulations for the University (*vide* resolution No. 13 of the Syndicate, dated the 3rd March, 1918), held at 8 a.m., on Friday, the 5th April, 1918, in the Principal's Room of the Central Hindu College.

Present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
2. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.J.C., and
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (*Convenor*.)

Resolved that the following rules be recommended :—

Inter-Collegiate Rules.

1. A student on joining a constituent college shall produce a certificate of good conduct from the head of the institution in which he was studying during the year before he passed the Admission or any equivalent examination.

2. A student who has qualified for admission, by private study, shall furnish to the Principal of the College in which he wishes to prosecute his studies evidence of previous good conduct.

3. A student shall be recognised as a member of a College, as soon as he has been admitted by the Principal and has paid the admission fee if any, and the fees payable for the first month.

4. No student shall be allowed to migrate from one college to another without a leaving or a transfer certificate signed by the Principal of the College. Every such certificate shall certify to the conduct of the student and mention the highest University examination he has passed. When the certificate is granted after a student has failed in a University Examination, it shall state the subject or subjects in which he has failed.

5. If a student desires to leave a college during an academical year, he shall give notice of his intention to leave, pay all his dues to the college and also a further sum of Rs. 10 which may however be excused for satisfactory reasons by the Principal. The student will also be liable to refund any bursary or scholarship paid to him by the college during the year.

6. No student migrating from one constituent college to another shall be admitted without the permission of the Principal of the college which he is leaving.

7. A student who has not been allowed promotion in one college shall not be admitted into a higher class in another college, nor shall a student who has been detained from appearing for an examination in one college be sent up for the examination in another college during the same year.

8. No student who has been suspended, expelled or rusticated by the Principal of a college shall be admitted into another constituent college, without the permission of the Principal of the aforesaid college.

Inter-University Regulations.

1. A student who is a member of another University shall not be admitted into any constituent college, without the permission of the Registrar of that University and without the production, wherever possible, of a certified copy of all the entries against his name in the Enrolment Register of that University.

2. A student of another University shall in any case be admitted only at the beginning of the particular course which he proposes to take in this University.

3. A student from another University shall also satisfy the provision in the Inter-Collegiate Regulations with regard to the production of a Leaving or Transfer Certificate.

(Sd.) P. SESHADRI,

Convener.

APPENDIX B.

Proceedings of a meeting of the sub-committee appointed by the Syndicate to frame rules of discipline for the students of the University (*vide* Resolution No. 4 of the Syndicate, dated the 3rd March, 1918), held at 8 A.M., on Thursday, the 4th April, 1918, in the Principal's Room of the Central Hindu College.

Present :

1. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
2. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (*Convener*).

1. All students belonging to a constituent college of the University shall be under the disciplinary control of the Principal of the College. The discipline of students not belonging to any constituent college and of all students outside the College shall be under the control of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

2. A teacher may at his discretion punish the misconduct of a student in his class-room by fine, cancellation of the day's attendance in the subject, or suspension from his class for a period not exceeding seven days.

3. In the absence of the Principal from the college, all his powers will be exercised by the member of the staff in charge for the time being.

4. Punishment for misconduct or persistent idleness may be according to the quality of the case, a warning, fine, suspension from membership of the college for a period not exceeding a month, detention from being sent up for the examination, expulsion from the college for the academical year, or a recommendation to the University for rustication.

5. In case of serious misconduct or habitual idleness the punishment may be accompanied by the entry of the offender's name in the Conduct Book. When the name of

a student is entered thrice in the Conduct Book, he shall be liable to expulsion from the college.

6. For absence without leave, a student is liable to a fine of an anna a day, and if the period of such absence exceeds a week, his name may be struck off.

7. All cases of grave misconduct will also be reported to the guardian concerned.

8. Subsidiary rules of discipline may be framed by the Principal of a college for the proper maintenance of discipline in the institution.

THE CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE,

(Sd.) P. SESHADRI,

4th April, 1918.

Convener.

APPENDIX C.

Proceedings of a meeting of the sub-committee of the Syndicate appointed to consider the revision of college fees (*vide* resolution No. 5 of the Syndicate, dated the 31st March, 1918) held at 8 A.M., on Saturday, the 6th April, 1918, in the Principal's Room of the Central Hindu College.

Present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
2. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
3. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
4. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A., and
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (*Convener*.)

1. The sub-committee recommends that the total amount of tuition fees now realised in the year should be distributed over ten instalments from July to April and not over twelve instalments as at present. No increase of fees is recommended, except an increase of a few annas in one or two cases, to round off the figures.

2. Laboratory fees should remain as at present in the Intermediate and B.Sc. classes, but the sub-committee recommends that the M.Sc. fee should be raised to three rupees a month from two rupees a month. All laboratory fees should also be levied uniformly in ten instalments from July to April.

3. The game fee of Rs. 3 a year instead of being realised in twelve instalments of 4 annas a month should be paid in two instalments of Re. 1-8-0 each in July and in January.

4. The Common Room fee of 8 annas a year will be paid in two instalments as at present, the payments to be made in July and January respectively.

5. The class examination fee of Re. 1 charged for Periodical Examinations will also continue as at present.

6. The sub-committee recommends that the revised scale of fees should be as follows:—

(1) *Tuition Fees.*

Intermediate Arts & Science. Ten instalments of Rs 5 each from July to April (both inclusive).

Bachelor of Arts and Science	...	Rs.	6	0	0
Master of Arts and Science	...	"	7	8	0

(2) *Laboratory Fees.*

Intermediate Science Re. 1 0 0
(Biology, extra 8 annas per month).

Bachelor of Science	...	...	Rs.	2	0	0
Master of Science	...	...	"	3	0	0

(3) *Game Fees.*

All classes:—Two instalments of Re. 1-8-0 each, payable in July and January.

(4) *Common Room Fees.*

Two instalments of 4 annas each, payable in July and January.

(5) *Class Examination Fee.*

One rupee for each periodical examination as at present.

THE CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE,
6th April, 1918.

(Sd.) P. SESHADRI,
Convener.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SENATE.

No. 4.

TUESDAY, THE 30TH APRIL, 1918—7 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
3. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
4. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
6. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
7. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
8. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
9. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
10. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
11. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida.
12. Pandit Amba Das Shastri, and
13. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

There were only 13 members present and so the meeting could not be held for want of a quorum.

It was postponed by the order of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, to Tuesday, the 30th April, 1918, 5 P.M.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SENATE.

No. 5.

TUESDAY, THE 30TH APRIL, 1918—5 P.M.

Present:

1. Sir P. S. Siva Swamy Aiyer, K.C.S.J., C.I.E., B.A., B.L., *Vice-Chancellor*,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor*,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
5. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., *Bar-at-Law*,
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
7. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
8. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
9. Professor H. R. Bathoja, M.A.,
10. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
11. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
12. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
13. Pandit Amba Das Shastri, and
14. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

There were only 14 members present. Hence the meeting could not be held for want of a quorum.

It was postponed by the order of the Vice-Chancellor to Wednesday, the 1st May, 1918, 8-30 A.M.

P. S. SIVASWAMY AIYER,
Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 24.

WEDNESDAY, THE 1ST MAY, 1918—7 A.M.

Present:

1. Sir P. S. Siva Swamy Aiyer, B.A., B.L., C.I.E., K.C.S.I., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
5. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
6. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
7. Pandit Cheda Lal, B.A.,
8. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
9. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O.,
10. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
11. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
12. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. Resolved that the minutes of the meetings of the Council held on the 12th and 13th April, 1918, be confirmed.

2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya moved the following resolution and it was seconded by Dr. Ganesh Prasad:—

“That as the new Vice-Chancellor is a resident of Madras and will have to come several times in the year to Benares, the Benares Hindu University should pay him double First Class fare each way by the Calcutta route.”

It was put to the vote by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and passed unanimously, the Vice-Chancellor taking no part in the proceedings.

3. The question of authorising the Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor to operate on the accounts of the Benares Hindu University under Statute 18 (3) of the Act was considered.

On the motion of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, it was resolved that the Vice-Chancellor and in his absence from Benares, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and in the absence of both from Benares, the Honorary Treasurer, be authorised to operate on the accounts of the Benares Hindu University.

4. Read resolution No. 2 of the Board of Appointments dated the 30th April, 1918, recommending that Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A., of the Patna College, be appointed Principal of the College of Oriental Learning and the University Professor of Sanskrit on the Arts side on a consolidated salary of Rs. 500 p. m.

Resolved that the recommendation be accepted and the Government of Bihar and Orissa be requested to be so good as to lend his services to the Benares Hindu University for a period of 3 years from the 1st of July next or from such other date as may be convenient.

5. Read the letter dated the 23rd April, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, suggesting that the University should move in the matter of securing some of the scholarships awarded by the Government of the United Provinces to students in colleges for the benefit of students at the Central Hindu College.

Resolved that the consideration of the letter be postponed.

Resolved further that the Government of the United Provinces be approached with a request to provide 10 scholarships of Rs. 20 each, per month for the students of the Teachers' Training College from July next.

6. Read the letter dated the 21st April, 1918, from the Superintendent of Works, Benares Hindu University, forwarding his application for one month's privilege leave.

Resolved that special casual leave for 15 days be granted to the Superintendent of Works from such date as he may avail himself of the same.

7. Read the letter dated the 8th March, 1918, from Mr. Birbal Sahni, asking an extension of leave of absence for six months with effect from 1st of October, 1918.

Resolved that Mr. Birbal Sahni be informed by cable that he should join in July next year.

8. Read the letter of the Secretary, University Estates Committee, forwarding the letter of the Collector of Benares, No. 1744-XIX-32, dated the 20th April, 1918, asking the University authorities to remit the additional amount of compensation awarded by the High Court N. W.-P. on the 16th January, 1918, to Ratan Krishna Jaini and others in respect of land to the north of King Edward Boarding House.

Resolved that the compensation awarded by the High Court to Ratan Krishna Jaini be paid.

9. Read the letter dated the 26th April, 1918, from the Secretary, University Estates Committee, regarding the draft of perpetual lease in respect of -/8/- share out of 16 annas in mouza Ratanpur and -/2/- share out of 16 annas in mouza Bhagwatipur, made in full and absolute gift and transferred to Benares Hindu University by the Hon'ble Raja Hari Har Prasad Narayan Singh of Amawan.

Resolved that the draft be referred to the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., for advice.

10. Read letter dated the 27th April, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, forwarding an application from the Honorary Professor of Mathematics, Mr. Syama Charan De, M.A., requesting to be relieved of teaching work from July, 1918, to the 1st May, 1919.

Resolved that the application be granted.

11. Read the letter dated the 29th April, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, forwarding an application from Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A., asking for leave up to the 4th October, 1918, in continuation of the summer vacation.

Resolved that the leave asked for be granted with an expression of the hope of the Council that Professor Satya-

vrata Bhattacharya would resume his work in the Central Hindu College as soon as circumstances permit.

12. Read letters of the Superintendent of Works, dated the 27th and 29th April, 1918, asking sanction for the construction of 4 more wells in the University model village at a cost of Rs. 4,800.

Resolved that the construction of 4 additional wells be sanctioned at such cost as may be considered reasonable by the Honorary Chief Engineer subject to a maximum of Rs. 4,800 in the aggregate.

13. The question of the appointment of the Professor of Physics was considered.

Resolved that the Board of Appointments be requested to make its recommendations regarding the appointment of the Professor of Physics.

The Council then adjourned to 10 A.M. the same day.

P. S. SIVASWAMY AIYER,
Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SENATE.

NO. 6.

WEDNESDAY, THE 1st MAY, 1918 - 8-30 A.M.

Present:

1. Sir P. S. Siva Swamy Aiyer, K.C.S.L., C.I.E., B.A., B.L., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor.*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
6. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
7. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
8. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
9. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
10. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
11. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
12. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D. Sc.,
13. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
14. Pandit Amba Das Shastri, and
15. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. Resolved that the minutes of the meeting of the Senate held on the 30th March, 1918, be confirmed.

2. Resolved, on the motion of Professor H. R. Batheja, seconded by Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, that Paper II, (B. A. Pass) and Paper IV (B. A. Honours) in Economics should deal with the subjects noted respectively there-against (*vide* Appendix B of the minutes of the Senate, dated the 30th March, 1918).

It was also resolved that the new courses in Economics be taught for the M.A. Previous Examination of 1919 and all examinations of 1920.

3. The Registrar placed before the meeting recommendations of the Faculty of Arts regarding the (1)

Regulations and (2) Courses of the degree of Licentiate of Teaching (*vide* resolution No. 3 of the Faculty, dated the 28th April, 1918).

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor proposed that words "including the relations between teachers and pupils" should be added at the end of 2 (c) in the Course of Studies.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad seconded the proposal and it was carried. The recommendations of the Faculty of Arts were then passed as amended above (*vide* Appendix A).

4. The Registrar then laid before the meeting the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Hindi regarding the courses of study in the Intermediate and B. A. examinations (*vide* resolution No. 4 of the Faculty, dated the 28th April, 1918).

Resolved that the recommendations be accepted (*vide* Appendix B).

5. The Registrar laid before the meeting the report of the Faculty of Oriental Learning (*vide* resolutions Nos. 3, 4 & 5 of the Faculty, dated the 29th April, 1918).

Resolved that the recommendations of the Faculty of Oriental Learning as embodied in Appendices B, C & D of the minutes of that Faculty, dated the 29th April, 1918, be accepted. [These recommendations form Appendix C (i), (ii) and (iii) of the present minutes].

6. The Registrar laid before the meeting the minutes of the Faculty of Theology, dated the 29th April, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendations of the Faculty regarding the Madhyama, Smritiratna, Dharma-shastri and Dharmacharya examinations (*vide* resolutions Nos. 2 & 3 of the Faculty, dated the 29th April, 1918) contained in Appendices A & B of the minutes of the Faculty, dated the 29th April, 1918, be accepted.

Resolved further that the recommendations of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee (*vide* resolution No. 3 of the Faculty of Theology, dated the 29th April, 1918) approved by the Faculty of Theology and embodied in Appendix C of the minutes of the Faculty, dated the

29th April, 1918, be accepted. [These recommendations form Appendix D (i), (ii) and (iii) of the present minutes.]

7. The Registrar laid before the meeting the minutes of the Faculty of Science, dated the 29th March, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendations of the Faculty of Science contained in its resolutions Nos. 4, 5, 6 & 7, (*vide* Appendix E), be accepted.

8. Resolved, on the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, that the staff of the 'Teachers' Training College should, for the present, consist of one Principal and two Lecturers, one of whom should possess a knowledge of Science.

9. The following proposal of Professor P. Seshadri and the amendment to it proposed by Professor H. R. Batheja, the consideration of which was held over at the last meeting of the Senate, held on the 30th March, 1918, (*vide* its resolution No. 10), were then considered.

Proposal by Mr. P. Seshadri, M.A.

"Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Regulations, Samskrit shall not be one of the compulsory subjects of study in the B.A. Course for such students as are now in the Intermediate Arts Classes of the Central Hindu College and have not taken up Samskrit as one of their subjects for the Intermediate Course."

Amendment to the above by Mr. H. R. Batheja, M.A.

"That a Committee consisting of :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
4. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., and
7. Professor N. C. Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,

with the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya as *Convener* be appointed to consider the difficulties alleged to have been created by the Regulations making Samskrit

compulsory for the B. A. and F. A. examinations and to recommend the best method which the University can adopt to popularise the study of Samskrit without sacrificing its general efficiency and that until such recommendations are received and considered by the Senate, B.A. and F.A. students may be permitted to offer in lieu of Samskrit any other optional subject allowed by the Regulations."

After some discussion both the proposal and the amendment were withdrawn in favour of the following resolutions, proposed by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya.

(a) Resolved that the following Regulation be added to the Transitory Regulations :—

"Notwithstanding anything contained in the Regulations, a student who did not take up Samskrit for the Matriculation or Intermediate examinations may be allowed to take up in lieu of the Samskrit Course prescribed for the Intermediate or B.A. examinations of 1920, any of the optional subjects prescribed for the said examination.

(b) Resolved that a committee consisting of :—

1. The Hon'ble the *Vice-Chancellor*,
2. The *Pro-Vice-Chancellor*,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Sastri Dravida,
5. Professor Jadunath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
7. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A.,
8. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
9. Professor N. C. Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
10. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., (*Convener*),

be appointed to consider the question of the difficulties alleged to arise from the enforcement of the Regulations making Samskrit compulsory for the B.A. and Intermediate in Arts examinations and to report thereon.

The meeting then adjourned to the 2nd May, 1918, at 7 A.M.

P. S. SIVASWAMY AIYER,
Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Proposals of the Board of Studies in Teaching, dated the 27th April, 1918, as amended by the Faculty of Arts at its meeting of the 28th April, 1918.

CHAPTER XLI.

LICENTIATE OF TEACHING.

1. The examination shall be open to a graduate who has been admitted to the Degree of B.A., or B.Sc., in this University or, in special case, by permission of the Syndicate, by some other Indian University established by Act of the Legislature, provided he has studied for the year previous to his examination at a constituent college affiliated in the branch of Teaching.

2. The examination shall be both in the Theory and in the Practice of Teaching. In the Theory of Teaching the examination shall be conducted by means of papers.

3. Every candidate shall be required to undergo a practical course of physical training, and shall further, in the presence of at least two examiners appointed by the Board of Examiners, give satisfactory evidence of ability to manage a class. He shall give two lessons in subjects embraced in the curriculum of high schools one of which at least, in the case of Graduates in Arts, shall be on the English language, and in the case of Graduates in Science, in Mathematics, Nature Study, or Physics and Chemistry. The candidates shall receive due notice of the subjects in which they will be asked to give a lesson.

The examination in the Practice of Teaching shall be conducted at the Training College and the Examiner shall also take into consideration the record that has been kept at the college of work done by the student during the course of training.

4. Candidates who fail in the examination in the Theory

of Teaching may present themselves for re-examination therein at a subsequent examination, without attending a further course at the Training College provided that they produce satisfactory evidence that, in the interim, they have been teaching in a recognised institution.

Examination for the Degree of Licentiate of Teaching.

The subjects of the examination are the Theory and Practice of Teaching.

Theory.

2. There will be four papers set as follows :—

- (1) Principles of Teaching.
- (2) History of Education.
- (3) Methods of Teaching.
- (4) School Management and Hygiene.

Course of Studies.

1. *Principles of Teaching, including—*

a general treatment of Psychology such as is found in an elementary text-book of the nature of "James' Talks to Teachers,"

and a fuller treatment of the following points, dealing especially with their reference to the actual work of Teaching :—

The presentative and representative elements of consciousness ; association and apperception ; interest ; attention and memory ; the main mental differences between childhood and adolescence.

2. *History of Education :—*

- (a) Outline study of the educational theories of the following :—Comenius, Locke, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Frobel and Harbart.
- (b) Outline study of the development of education in India from the beginning of the 19th century.
- (c) Outline study of the Hindu ideals of education including the relations between teachers and pupils.

3. *Methods of Teaching :—*

Methods and apparatus suitable for the teaching of the

various subjects of the curriculum of secondary schools in India.

Students will be expected to be acquainted with recent development in methods in countries other than India.

4. School Management and Hygiene:—

- (a) Home work: note-books, correlation of subjects, discipline and class management; class records, time-tables.
- (b) Common infectious diseases, their signs and prevention; simple casualties, eyesight and hearing; fatigue; natural ventilation; arrangement of class-rooms; school furniture: physical exercises.

(Sd.) MANOHARLAL ZUTSHI,

Convener.

APPENDIX B.

Admission Examination.

1. Tulsi Das' Ramayan :—Balakanda.

From—अवधपुरी रघुकुल मणि राज ।

वेदविदित तेहि दूसरथ नाऊ ॥

to the end.

2. Satya Harish Chandra by Bhartendu Harish Chandra.
3. Hindi Grammar.

Intermediate Examination.

1. Anyokti Kalpadruma by Din Dayal Giri.
2. Ran Dhir Prem Mohini by Sri Nivas Das.
3. Mahabharat by Pandit Mahabira Prasad Dvivedi.

B. A. Examination.

1. Bhramar Gita by Sur Das.
2. Gadya Kavya Mimansa by Ambika Datta Vyas.
3. Mudra Rakshas by Bhartendu Harish Chandra.
4. Nibandha Mala Darsha (Revised) by Pandit Ganga Prasad.

APPENDIX C (1).

Courses of study in

(a) Prachina Nyaya, Madhyama :—

1. गौतमसूत्रं विश्वनाथवृत्तिसहितम्
2. वैशेषिकसूत्रं उपस्कारसहितम्
3. मुक्तावली सम्पूर्णा
4. पञ्चलक्षणी माथुरी
5. सिद्धान्तलक्षण जागदीशी

(b) Navya Nyaya, Madhyama :—

1. पञ्चलक्षणी माथुरी
2. व्यधिकरणजागदीशी
3. सिद्धान्तलक्षणजागदीशी
4. अवच्छेदकत्वनिरुक्तिजागदीशी
5. तार्किकरत्ना

(c) Prachina Nyaya, Sastri :—

1. गौतमसूत्रं भाष्यसहितम्
2. वैशेषिकसूत्रं प्रशस्तपादभाष्यसहितम्
3. कुसुमाञ्जलिः गद्यपद्यात्मकः
4. शब्दशक्तिप्रकाशिका
5. सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
6. पञ्चतमाथुरी

(d) Navya Nyaya, Sastri :—

1. सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
2. सम्प्रतिपञ्चगादाधरी

3. अवयवः (प्रतिज्ञालक्षणपर्यंतः)
4. अनुमितिः (स्मृतिसंस्कारकार्यकारणभावपर्यन्ता)
5. पक्षताजागदीशी
6. प्रामाण्यवादगादाधरी
7. तर्कमाथुरी
8. कुसुमाञ्जलिः (हरिदासकृत टीका सहिता)
9. व्युत्पत्तिवादः (प्रथमा द्वितीया)
10. शक्तिवादः
11. सवृत्ति गौतमसूत्रम्

APPENDIX C (ii).

श्रीयुत रजिस्ट्रार महोदय

काशी-विश्वविद्यालय

बनारस

ता० ११-४-१९१८

महाशय,

सांख्ययोगपाठ्यनिर्द्धारकसमिति की विज्ञप्ति (रिपोर्ट) ।

अधिवेशन-काल तारीख ६ एप्रिल १९१८ मङ्गलवार प्रातःकाल
८ बजे

उपस्थित—पण्डित श्रीअम्बादास शास्त्री, पं० श्री अन्नदाचरण
तर्कचूड़ामणि

निश्चय हुआ कि,

(१) देवीभागवत के निर्दिष्टांश में ७ म स्कंध के सृष्टिप्रक्रिया-
वर्णन से लेकर भक्तिमाहात्म्यवर्णन तक होवे ।

(२) योगवासिष्ठ के निर्दिष्टांश में वैराग्यप्रकरण के १ म सर्ग से
लेकर १६ सर्ग तक होवे ।

श्रीअन्नदाचरण तर्कचूड़ामणि

APPENDIX C (iii).

(Extract from the letter of the Secretary, Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee, addressed to the Registrar, dated the 8th April, 1918).

3. (2) That for Bharatbarsh-ka-itihas, the middle itihas or (History of India in Hindi) by Babu Kalika Singh, M.A., B.T., be prescribed for the present.

The selection referred to in Resolution No. 2 (1) of the last meeting has been duly communicated to me which I subjoin for your information as provided by the same resolution :—

The selection is to consist of the following portions from the Hindi Mahabharat by Pandit Mahabir Prasad Dvivedi :—

Page	4	line	23 to	Page	8	line 18.
"	35	"	18	"	"	43 (end).
"	73	"	3	"	"	77 (end).
"	177	"	25	"	"	184 line 2.
"	201	"	22	"	"	202 " 7.
"	250	(beginning)	"	"	"	282 " 8.
"	300	line 4	"	"	"	303 " 17.
"	341	" 16	"	"	"	346 " 5.
"	487	(beginning)	to (end of the book).			

APPENDIX D (i).

Report of the sub-committee appointed by resolution No. 5 of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, dated the 12th March, 1918, held on Tuesday, the 25th April, 1918—7 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
in the Chair.
2. Pandit Prabhu Datta Agnihotri,
3. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri,
4. Pandit Annada Charana Tarkachudamani,
5. Pandit Amba Das Shastri, and
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida.

Professor Nil Kamal Bhattacharya, M. A., was also present by special request and took part in the discussion.

The following courses of study were prescribed for the Madhyama and other examinations:—

मध्यमा (२ वर्ष)

(१) संस्कृत (प्राच्यविभागवत्) तथा च ऋग्वेदसंहिताया अष्टकानि

१-४ (सस्वराणि)—अथवा यजुर्वेदसंहिता सस्वरा (शुक्ल-

कृष्णकाण्वानाम्) अथवा सामवेदगानम् (पूर्वार्चिकम्)

मनुस्मृतिः—द्वितीयोऽध्यायः ।

पुराणे—मातये-प्रतिष्ठाकुण्डमण्डपभागौ

महाभारते—अदिपर्वान्तर्गत—आदिवंशावतार

खण्डपर्व अथवा अंशावतरणपर्व

{ लघुकौमुदी

{ अथवा

{ निरुक्तं (अध्याय ३-५)

(२) गृह्यसूत्रं (मन्त्रार्थसहितम्) (विवाहप्रकरणपर्यन्तम्)
(स्वशास्त्रीयम्)

(३) होडाचक्रम्

(४) ग्रहयागः (स्वशास्त्रीयः) (कण्ठस्थः)

षोडशसंस्कारपद्धतिः (स्वशास्त्रीया) (कण्ठस्था)

स्मृतिरत्न (३ वर्ष)

(१) वेदः ऋक् (अष्टकानि १—४) सभाष्या-

अथवा यजुर्वेदः (अध्याय १—२०) सभाष्यः

अथवा साम (सभाष्यम्-गानं उत्तरार्चिकम्)

गृह्यसूत्रं (मन्त्रार्थसहितम्) } स्वशास्त्रीयम्
प्रातिशाख्यम् }

सिद्धान्तकौमुदी (स्वरवैदिकी)

सर्वानुक्रमसूत्रम्

निरुक्तम् (अध्यायाः १, २, ६, ७)

याज्ञवल्क्यस्मृतौ (आचारकाण्डम् समितान्तरम्)

(३) पुराणे—आग्नेये- (प्रतिष्ठाकुण्डमण्डपभागौ)

(४) प्रस्थानभेदे मधुसूदनसरस्वतीकृतः

(५) तर्कसंग्रहे दीपिकासहितः

(६) सायणकृतऋग्वेदोपोद्धातः

(७) मीमांसापरिभाषा

(८) भगवद्गीता श्रीधरीसहिता

स्मृतिसागरपरीक्षा

शास्त्राचार्य परीक्षा नियमा अत्रानुसन्धेयाः ।

धर्मशास्त्री (३ वर्ष)

(१) सर्व पाठ्यं स्मृतिरत्नवत्

तदतिरिक्तं च:—

(२) ब्राह्मणम् (स्वशास्त्रीयम्-सस्वरपाठमात्रम्)

श्रौतसूत्रम् (सामान्तम्) (स्वशास्त्रीयम्)

दर्शपूर्णमासपद्धतिः (स्वशास्त्रीया)

(३) गृह्यसूत्रं (मन्त्रार्थसहितम्) (स्वशास्त्रीयम्)

(४) शुल्बसूत्रम्

कुण्डरत्नावली

जटापटलम्

धर्माचार्यपरीक्षा

१. धर्मशास्त्रिपरीक्षोत्तीर्णश्छात्रो वर्षद्वयानन्तरं धर्माचार्य
परीक्षाप्रवेशार्हो भविष्यति ।

२. धर्मशास्त्रिपरीक्षाविषयेषु विश्वविद्यालये तेन व्यवसायः
कृत इत्येतदर्थबोधकं प्रमाणमपेक्षितम्भविष्यति ।

३. धर्मविज्ञानविभागसमित्या निर्णयति स्वशास्त्रीये पूर्वाधीते
विषये (संहिताब्राह्मणारण्यकोपनिषत्सूत्रपुराणादिषु) तेन स्वतंत्र-
कल्पनाशक्तिसूचकः प्रबन्धो लेख्यः । अयम्प्रबन्धो धर्मविज्ञानविभाग-
समित्या निर्दिष्टेन परीक्षकत्रयेण परीक्षिष्यते ।

४ स्वप्रबन्धविषये तत्सम्बद्धविषयान्तरे च परीक्षकेच्छानुसारेण
लेखपरीक्षा वाक्परीक्षोभयपरीक्षा वा भविष्यति ।

५ परीक्षकसमितिः प्रबन्धम्परीक्षापत्राणि च निरीक्ष्य छात्रस्य
योग्यताविषये स्वमतनिर्णयं करिष्यति ।

६ योग्यतापत्रानाञ्छात्राणाम्प्रबन्धा मुद्रयिष्यन्ते ।

English translation of the Regulations passed by the meeting of the Faculty of Theology held on the 29th March, 1918, (*vide* resolution No. 2, and Appendix A, Dharmacharya Examination), to be substituted in place of Regulation No. 14, page 65 of the Regulations of the Benares Hindu University.

14. Every candidate for the degree of Dharmacharya shall be required to—

- (i) produce a certificate that he has taken the degree of Dharma Shastri in the University ;
- (ii) prove to the satisfaction of the Syndicate that for not less than two years after taking the above degree, he has pursued an advanced course of study in the subjects prescribed for the degree of Dharma Shastri ;
- (iii) submit a thesis in Sanskrit on a subject previously accepted by the Faculty of Theology in the subjects of the candidate's own sakha, *e. g.*, Samhita, Brahmana, Aranyakas, Upanishads, Sutras and Puranas studied by the candidate in the previous examinations, showing evidence of original work, for approval by a board of three examiners appointed by the said faculty ; and
- (iv) pass an oral or a written examination, or both examinations, as the Board of Examiners may require, on the subject of his thesis, and cognate subjects ;

15. The Board of Examiners shall submit its opinion to the Faculty who, if it deems fit, shall recommend the candidate to the Senate, through the Syndicate, for the degree of Dharmacharya ;

16. Every candidate shall be at liberty to publish his thesis and the thesis of every successful candidate shall be published by the University, with the inscription : "Thesis approved for the degree of Dharmacharya in the Benares Hindu University."

APPENDIX D (ii).

4. A meeting of the sub-committee appointed by Resolution No. 5 of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, dated the 12th March, 1918, held on Monday, the 29th April, 1918, at 7-30 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
3. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida, and
5. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani.

Read the minutes of the meeting of the sub-committee held on 25th April, 1918.

Resolved that the courses of study for the Madhyama and other examinations and the recommendations be put up before the Faculty of Theology.

(Sd.) ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA.

APPENDIX D (iii).

Extract from the letter of the Secretary, Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee, addressed to the Registrar, dated the 8th April, 1918.

3. (2) That for Bharatbarsh-ka-itihās, the middle itihās (or History of India in Hindi) by Babu Kalika Singh, M.A., B.T., be prescribed for the present.

The selection referred to in Resolution No. 2 (i) of the last meeting has been duly communicated to me which I subjoin for your information as provided by the same resolution:—The selection is to consist of the following portions from the Hindi Mahabharat by Pandit Mahabir Prasad Dvivedi:—

Page	4 line 23 to	Page	8 line 18.
"	35 " 18 "	"	49 (end).
"	78 " 3 "	"	77 (end).
"	177 " 25 "	"	184 line 2.
"	201 " 22 "	"	202 " 7.
"	250 (beginning)	"	282 " 8.
"	300 line 4 to	"	303 " 17.
"	341 " 16 "	"	346 " 5.
"	487 (beginning)	to	(end of the book).

APPENDIX E.

Minutes of the Meeting of the Faculty of Science.

No. 2.

FRIDAY, THE 29TH MARCH, 1918—2 P.M.

4. Resolved, on the motion of Professor P.K. Dutt, M.A., the Convener of the Board of Studies in Physics, that in the syllabus of Physics for the Intermediate Examination, the following be added to the list of books suggested :—

S.P. Thompson: Electricity and Magnetism.
(such portions as are required by the syllabus).

5. Resolved, on the motion of Professor P.K. Dutt, M.A., that in the syllabus of Physics for the B.Sc. Examination, the following be added to the list of books suggested :—

Poynting and Thomson: Sound.

6. Resolved, on the motion of Professor P.K. Dutt, M.A., that the second sentence of the second paragraph of the Physics syllabus of the Previous as well as the Final M.Sc. Examinations should run as follows :—

“In addition to the above, the candidate shall be required to have a detailed advanced knowledge, experimental and theoretical, of one special subject. The candidate may either select any subject from the following list or take up any other subject, provided that in the latter case, he applies at least six months before the date of the examination and the subject is approved by the Syndicate on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Physics.”

7. Resolved, on the motion of Professor P.K. Dutt, M.A., that the following be added to the present list of special subjects in the Physics syllabus of the M.Sc. Previous Examination :—

“Thermometry and Pyrometry.”

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 25.

WEDNESDAY, THE 1ST MAY, 1918—11-30 A.M.

Present:

1. Sir P. S. Siva Swamy Aiyer, B.A., B.L., C.I.E., K.C.S.I., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
5. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
6. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
7. Pandit Cheda Lal, B.A.,
8. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
9. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O.,
10. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
11. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
12. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. Read resolution No. 1 of the Central Hindu School Board, dated the 1st May, 1918, recommending that Mr. Ratilal Desai, B.A. (Oxon), be appointed Head Master of the Central Hindu School on one year's probation, on a salary of Rs. 350 rising to Rs. 500 by annual increment of Rs. 20 on approved service.

Resolved that the recommendation of the Central Hindu School Board be accepted and Mr. Ratilal Desai be appointed Head Master from the 16th of June, 1918.

2. Read resolution No. 1 of the Board of Appointments, dated the 1st of May, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendation of the Board of Appointments be accepted and Pandit Manoharlal Zutshi,

M.A., be appointed Principal of the Teachers' Training College from the 1st of July, 1918.

Resolved further that the recommendation of the Board of Appointments that two professors be appointed in the Training College, one with Science and the other with Arts qualifications, the salary of each professor to be fixed between Rs. 200 and Rs. 400 per mensem according to qualifications, be approved.

The Council then adjourned to the 1st of May, 1918, at 5 P.M.

P. S. SIVASWAMY AIYER,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 26.

WEDNESDAY, THE 1ST MAY, 1918—5 P.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
5. Pandit Gheda Lal, B.A.,
6. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
7. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O.,
8. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
9. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
10. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.,

1. Resolved, on the motion of Pandit Manoharlal Zutshi, seconded by Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, that Rs. 2,000 be sanctioned to institute 10 scholarships for the pupil-teachers of the Training College from July, 1918, each scholarship being of the value of Rs. 20 p. m. and tenable for ten months from July, 1918 to April, 1919.

Resolved further that Rs. 2,000 be sanctioned for purchasing books, apparatus, furniture &c. for the Teachers' Training College.

2. Read letter of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, dated the 15th April, 1918, asking the sanction of the Council for the purchase of mathematical journals worth Rs. 1,050.

Resolved that the purchase of journals be sanctioned and the sum of Rs. 1,050 be paid out of the special grant of Rs. 32,000 made to the library (*vide* resolution No. 4 of the Council, dated the 16th December, 1917).

3. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur explained his scheme of Agricultural Demonstration Farm and Agricultural School.

(*vide* Appendix A) prepared in consultation with Professor Higginbottom.

Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, that the scheme be accepted as a basis for constituting the Faculty of Agriculture and to afford facilities for the teaching of that subject and that His Highness the Maharaja Bahadur of Benares be approached with the request that he may be pleased to grant a permanent lease of not less than 1200 acres of land lying between the University site and the river for carrying out the scheme, and that subject to such a lease being sanctioned, efforts be made to obtain financial support for the project.

Resolved further that a committee consisting of:—

1. Mr. Higginbottom,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., and
3. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O. (*Convener*).

with power to add to their number, be constituted to prepare a scheme for the Faculty of Agriculture.

4. The question of establishing a Faculty of Technology was considered.

Resolved that the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya be authorised to spend a sum not exceeding Rs. 1,000 in getting prepared a complete and full scheme of the Technological Department.

5. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, the Honorary Chief Engineer, explained that it was not desirable to have *kuchcha-pacca* masonry work (which was calculated to save Rs. 16,000) in hostels (*vide* resolution No. 24 (a) (i) of the Council, dated the 27th January, 1918) and that this saving could be effected by reducing the width of walls in some parts of the building.

Resolved that the suggestion of the Honorary Chief Engineer be accepted, and lime mortar be used in brick work, the saving being effected by reducing the width of walls.

The Council was adjourned to the 2nd May, 1918, at 8 A.M.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

APPENDIX A.

Note of Agricultural Scheme placed before the Meeting of the Council of Hindu University on the 1st of May, 1918.

The scheme herein outlined has been prepared in consultation with Rev. Higginbottom of Nainee Farm, Allahabad who was kind enough to come to Benares at my invitation, although he received a very short notice. Both he and I are of opinion that while keeping as our ultimate goal the development of an Agricultural College of the United States of America, our first task lies considering the apathetic and litigious habits of the zamindars, in taking such steps as may be necessary to create in the zamindars of these Provinces an interest in the productiveness of the land, by showing them, by actual demonstration, that with a proper supply of best seed obtainable, the potentialities of land are immense and are not to be judged by area, but by the quantity of fertilisers, labour, and brain that we can put in it.

Therefore our first requirement is a decent plot of land on which we can colonize the ordinary tenants, but they should be huddled in our own huts constructed on the most sanitary and up to date lines, so as to obviate any chance of litigation with them owing to their building huts of their own.

Next thing to do is carefully to contour and survey the land, and divide it into rectangles on the Punjab system, each rectangle being 1100 feet by 990 feet comprising an area of 25 acres exactly. This area is again to be divided into 25 one-acre plots, by dividing each side into five parts; thus each one acre plot will be in the shape of a rectangle and will be 220 feet long by 198 feet wide=43,560 square feet. This plot of land should not be less than 1,200 acres.

Taking for granted that such a plot of 1,200 acres or thereabouts is available in front of the University grounds,

our next step will be to pump up water from the Ganges sufficient to give one water in the *Kharif* during March and April to enable cotton being sown, and two waters in the *Rabi* to enable wheat being matured.

The quantity of water required for this purpose will be 6 cusecs, i.e., 6 cubic feet per second, and a 12" centrifugal pump will be all that is essential, but to be on the safe side, I recommend a 14" pump so as to give 8 cubicfeet per second. This water will be pumped up to the highest watershed from which earthen distributaries can be made to gravitate water to each field by flow. This proceeding alone will show to the *zamindars* and the tenants as well how profitable it is to follow Agriculture as a profession. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya has taken upon himself the responsibility of arranging, with His Highness the Maharaja of Benares, the acquisition of this area on perpetual or long term lease. In the event of such area not being available the whole scheme collapses.

Having acquired the land, having constructed the canal, and the necessary pumping works being set up, we should start two classes for instruction. One of these classes will be meant for the sons and relatives of well-to-do *zamindars* for whom there will be no rigid rules of age, or school or college qualifications. If the Officer in charge thinks that the applicant is competent enough to profit by the course of instruction available, he will be admitted. For the present the number of students admitted to this class may be fixed at 30, and the course may extend to 9 months. It is hoped that such a process will create a keen interest in Agriculture among the *zamindars* of these Provinces. The other class will be meant for passed or failed Matrics, the object being to help those who are otherwise helpless, and thus are in a mood to take to hard manual labour, and worship mother Earth to win from her suitable rewards for their labour. The course of this class should extend from two years to four years, and the number of admissions should, for the present, be limited to 40.

To achieve these results we require a competent staff of devoted workers at moderate emoluments, and the following is a tentative list of the members of the staff.

	Rs.	a.	p.
(a) One Farm Manager on	500	0	0 p. m.

For this post Rev. Higginbottom suggests the name of Paudit Nand Kishore Sharma who is an alumni of Cawnpore College, and who is now Assistant Director of Agriculture somewhere in Bundelkhand. Rev. Higginbottom thinks that his services can be secured as a lent officer. Including his extra pay and pension contribution etc. he will cost about Rs. 500 p. m.

	Rs.	a.	p.
(b) One Graduate from Poona on	150	0	0 p. m.
(c) One Graduate from Lyallpur on	150	0	0 "
(d) Two Assistants on Rs. 80 p. m.	160	0	0 "
(e) Two Jamadars on Rs. 40 p. m.	80	0	0 "
(f) Menial Staff	100	0	0 "
(g) Four pairs of Bullocks for Experimental Farms (their maintenance only)	60	0	0 "
(h) Office Establishment, Chhaprasis etc.	100	0	0 "
(i) Unforeseen and extra expense	200	0	0 "
Total	1,500	0	0 "

In order further to extend the benefits of improved Agriculture to *samin্দars* of these Provinces, it is proposed to start a seed Depôt. with a capital of Rs. 25,000, and *palika godowns*, at a cost of Rs. 50,000, and if we can also get facilities for borrowing a capital of two lakhs at a reasonable interest, the cost of management can be more than covered by the profits.

In order to colonize and irrigate 1,200 acres of land the initial cost will be as follows :—

	Rs.	a.	p.
Cost of plant	25,000	0	0
Cost of works and erection of plant	13,000	0	0
Cost of making distributaries, roads, culverts and channels	25,000	0	0
Implements, live stocks etc.	1,00,000	0	0
Hutting the tenants	12,000	0	0
Huts for Jamadars, and Munshis' quarters	5,000	0	0
Farm shed, and implement sheds etc.	20,000	0	0
Temporary Educational buildings	25,000	0	0
Total	2,25,000	0	0
Add for Seed Depôt : as detailed above	75,000	0	0
Total	3,00,000	0	0

Thus the entire scheme will be workable with a non-recurring expenditure of Rs. 3,00,000 and with a recurring expenditure of Rs. 1, 500 a month or Rs. 18,000 a year.

The cost of pumping water from the river will be Rs. 2 per acre, per watering which will be easily recoverable from the tenants as water rates.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE SENATE.

No. 7.

TUESDAY, THE 2ND MAY, 1918—7 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
 2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
 3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
 4. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
 5. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
 6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
 7. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
 8. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
 9. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
 10. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
 11. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., and
 12. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.
1. The Registrar placed before the Senate, resolution No. 12 of the Syndicate, passed on the 29th April, 1918.
“Resolved that the following regulation be recommended to the Senate for adoption :—
“The candidates who have passed the Traivarshika Shastri or Acharya Examination of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala or either the Prathama Pariksha or the Tirtha Examination of Bengal or Behar in either Kavya or Vyakarana shall be eligible for admission to the Madhyama Examination of the Hindu University in Vyakarana Sahitya and that candidates who have passed any of the afore said examinations in any other subject, shall be eligible for admission to the Madhyama Examination of the Hindu University in that

particular subject only without being required to pass the Pravesika Examination."

On the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Professor P. Seshadri, the resolution was carried, and it was resolved to place it as regulation 21 in Chapter XIV, and to re-number the following regulations of the Chapter accordingly.

2. The consideration of the proposal of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur to appoint a Committee to revise the Regulations was postponed to the next meeting of the Senate.

3. Read Resolution No. 6 of the Syndicate, dated the 29th April, 1918.

Resolved that the draft rules of the sub-committee (*vide* Appendix A.) should be placed before the Senate at its next meeting.

4. Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, that a note should be added in the Prospectus to the effect that Samskrit shall be written in the Devanagari character only.

5. Read letter of Professor Seshadri, No. 146, VIII dated the 23rd April, 1918, regarding the Samskrit courses of various examinations and resolution No. 17 of the Syndicate, dated the 29th April, 1918 thereon.

Resolved, on the motion of Professor P. Seshadri, seconded by Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, that in view of the fact that the new Sanskrit courses of the Benares Hindu University will have to be introduced in July next, the Senate be requested to authorize the Board of Studies in Sanskrit to prescribe text books in place of the selections proposed to be compiled by the university, for the various examinations, but not yet taken in hand, and to specify expurgated editions referred to in the course for the M.A., Previous of 1919 and for all examinations of 1920.

Resolved that the question may be taken up at the next meeting of the Senate in August, 1918.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA

APPENDIX A.

Proceedings of a meeting of the sub-committee of the Syndicate appointed to consider the drafting of Inter-Collegiate and Inter-University Regulations for the University (*vide* resolution No. 13 of the Syndicate, dated the 3rd March, 1918), held at 8 A.M., on Friday, the 5th April, 1918, in the Principal's Room of the Central Hindu College.

Present:

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
2. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (*Convener*).

Resolved that the following rules be recommended:—

Inter-Collegiate Rules.

1. A student on joining a constituent college shall produce a certificate of good conduct from the head of the institution in which he was studying during the year before he passed the Admission or any equivalent examination.

2. A student who has qualified for admission, by private study shall furnish to the Principal of the College in which he wishes to prosecute his studies, evidence of previous good conduct.

3. A student shall be recognised as a member of a College, as soon as he has been admitted by the Principal and has paid the admission fee if any, and the fees payable for the first month.

4. No student shall be allowed to migrate from one college to another without a leaving or a transfer certificate signed by the Principal of the College. Every such certificate shall certify to the conduct of the student and mention the highest University examination he has passed. When the certificate is granted after a student has failed in a University Examination, it shall state the subject or subjects in which he has failed.

5. If a student desires to leave a college during an academical year, he shall give notice of his intention to leave, pay all his dues to the college and also a further sum of Rs. 10 which may however be excused for satisfactory reasons by the Principal. The student will also be liable to refund any bursary or scholarship paid to him by the college during the year.

6. No student migrating from one constituent college to another shall be admitted without the permission of the Principal of the college which he is leaving.

7. A student who has not been allowed promotion in one college shall not be admitted into a higher class in another college, nor shall a student who has been detained from appearing for an examination in one college be sent up for the examination in another college during the same year.

8. No student who has been suspended, expelled or rusticated by the Principal of a college, shall be admitted into another constituent college, without the permission of the Principal of the aforesaid college.

Inter-University Regulations.

1. A student who is a member of another University shall not be admitted into any constituent college, without the permission of the Registrar of that University and without the production, wherever possible, of a certified copy of all the entries against his name in the Enrolment Register of that University.

2. A student of another University shall in any case be admitted only at the beginning of the particular course which he proposed to take in this University.

3. A student from another University shall also satisfy the provision in the Inter-Collegiate Regulations with regard to the production of a Leaving or Transfer Certificate.

THE CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE. } (Sd.) P. SESHADRI,

5th April, 1918.

Convener.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 27.

THURSDAY, THE 2ND MAY, 1918—8 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
6. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
7. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., the Convener of Sir Sundar Lal Memorial Committee, placed before the Council the various suggestions received by him regarding the form of Sir Sundar Lal Memorial.

Resolved that in the opinion of the Council, the memorial should take one or more of the following forms:—

1. Sir Sundar Lal Fellowships.
2. A Statue.
3. A life-size portrait.

Resolved further that a sub-committee consisting of:—

1. The Vice-Chancellor,
2. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B. and
5. The Registrar,

with Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur as Convener, be appointed to draft an appeal for funds which should be issued on behalf of the Council.

2. Read letters No. 136 VIII dated the 20th April, 1918

and No. 152 VIII dated the 27th April, 1918 and a D.O. dated the 30th April, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, regarding the construction of a new Biology Laboratory.

Resolved that a sum, not exceeding Rs. 7,000 be sanctioned for the new Biological Laboratory, including furniture and water connection.

3. Read the letter of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Gangamath Jha, M.A., D.Litt., requesting that all the money due to him on account of the remuneration of the B.A. answer-books be credited to any fund that there may be for the providing of stipends in the Oriental Department of the University.

Resolved that the offer be accepted and the thanks of the Council be communicated to the donor.

4. Read letter No. 144-VIII dated the 23rd April, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, inviting attention of the Council to the need for the laying down of Leave rules for those in the service of the Benares Hindu University.

Resolved that the consideration of the question be postponed and the letter of the Vice-Principal be placed before the Council in July next.

5. Read letter No. T/1/1434, dated the 21st April, 1918, from the Superintendent of Works, Benares Hindu University, stating that his department had been organised according to the P. W. D. Code and C. S. Regulations current in British Government in accordance with the instructions of the late Vice-Chancellor and the procedure contained therein has so far been followed regarding Travelling Allowance.

Resolved that the consideration of the matter be postponed, and the letter of the Superintendent of Works placed before the Council in July next.

6. Read letter No. 132-VIII, dated the 12th April, 1918,

from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, forwarding the letter No. A/11/1300 dated the 5th April, 1918, from the Superintendent of Works, Benares Hindu University, asking for payment of Rs. 2,863 in connection with the equipment of the Chemistry Laboratory.

Resolved that the payment of Rs. 2,863 be sanctioned.

7. Read letter No. F/2/1496, dated the 25th April, 1918, from the Superintendent of Works, Benares Hindu University, regarding the cost of furniture prepared for the Physical Laboratory.

Resolved that the payment of Rs. 544-12-0 be sanctioned.

8. Read letter No. 147-VIII, dated the 24th April, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, recommending that Mr. J. S. Yagnik, M.A., LL.B., may be confirmed as Assistant Professor of English on Rs. 150 in 100-10-200 p. m. grade.

Resolved that the consideration of the question be postponed to the next meeting of the Council.

9. The report of meeting of the Building Committee, held on the 23rd April, 1918, was placed before the Council for consideration.

Resolved that the consideration of the report be postponed to the next meeting of the Council.

10. Read letter No. 18/395, dated the 27th April, 1918, from the Manager of the Central Hindu College Magazine and the endorsement of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan thereon, recommending that a sum of Rs. 1,147-8-0 be sanctioned to purchase paper for the Magazine for 6 months, viz., from July, 1918, to December, 1918, inclusive.

Resolved that the amount recommended be sanctioned.

11. Read the letter of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, dated the 28th April, 1918, forwarding a bill for Rs. 456-4-6. This amount has been spent in purchasing paper for the Central Hindu College Magazine in addition to the sum of Rs. 1,350

budgetted for the year 1917-18, owing to the abnormal rise in the price of paper.

Resolved that the bill be paid.

12. The Accounts of the months of February and March, 1918, were placed before the Council.

Resolved that the accounts be recorded.

The Council then adjourned to the 2nd May, 1918, at 5 P.M.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,
Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 28.

THURSDAY, THE 2ND MAY, 1918--5 P.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
6. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
7. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, that the question of the appointment of a Professor of Geology be referred to the Board of Appointments for its recommendations.

Resolved further that Professor N. C. Nag, M.A., F.I.C. be requested to draw up a scheme of requirements for the Geology Department.

2. Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, that subject to the recommendation of the Board of Appointments to whom the matter should be referred, Mr. Bhim Chandra Chatterji, B.Sc., be appointed Professor of Applied Physics on a salary of Rs. 300 per mensem from the 1st July, 1918.

3. Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, that the Mysore grant of Rs. 12,000 a year be used for establishing a Chair of Industrial Chemistry from July

next, and that subject to His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore's permission, His Highness' name may be associated with the Chair.

Resolved further that for the present the salary attached to the Chair be Rs. 500-50-750.

Resolved further (Professor N. C. Nag, M.A., F.I.C., not voting) that Professor N. C. Nag, M.A., F.I.C., be appointed to the Chair from the 15th of July, 1918

4. Resolved that subject to the recommendation of the Board of Appointments, to whom the matter should be referred, the post of Professor of Organic Chemistry be offered to Dr. Brajendra Nath Ghosh, M.Sc. (Calcutta), D.Sc. (London), P.R.S., on Rs. 300-20-500, the starting salary being fixed at Rs. 360.

Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan that Babu Ram Das Gour be appointed Assistant Professor of Chemistry on Rs. 100-10-200, the starting salary being fixed at Rs. 150 and that the Government of the United Provinces be asked to lend his services to the Benares Hindu University (*vide* Resolution No. 1 dated the 30th August, 1917 and Resolution No. 6 dated the 24th December, 1917 of the Board of Appointments).

6. Read the letter of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., Honorary Librarian of the Benares Hindu University Library, dated the 2nd May, 1918, asking for a grant of Rs. 180 for card-indexing about 1,00,000 volumes of the library.

Resolved that the sum asked for be sanctioned and the Honorary Librarian be asked to pay it out of the saving which he says had been effected in printing and stationery.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 29.

SUNDAY, THE 12TH MAY, 1918—8 A.M.

Present:

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarty Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
in the Chair.
2. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
4. Prof. Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
5. Hon. Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
6. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
7. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. On the motion of Professor N. C. Nag, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, Rai G. N. Chakravarty Bahadur M.A., LL.B., was voted to the chair.

2. The minutes of the meetings of the Council held on

May 1st, 1918	...	...	...	7 A.M.
May 1st, 1918	...	...	...	11-50 A.M.
May 1st, 1918	...	...	...	5 P.M.
May 2nd, 1918	...	...	...	8 A.M.
May 2nd, 1918	...	...	...	5 P.M.

were read and confirmed.

3. Resolved, on the motion of Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan, seconded by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, that the consideration of the question of confirmation of Mr. J. S. Yagnik, Assistant Professor of English, C. H. C., be postponed till August, 1918.

4. The question of the appointment of a Professor of English (*vide* Resolution No. 8(a) of the meeting of the Council, held on 31st March, 1918), was considered.

Resolved that the question be referred to the Board of Appointments for their recommendation.

5. The Registrar placed before the Council T. A. bill of Prof. Adhikari, dated the 9th May, 1918.

Resolved that the consideration of the bill be postponed and in the meantime the matter be referred to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

The meeting then adjourned to May 12th, 1918, 5 P.M.

GYANENDRA N. CHAKRAVARTI,
Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 30.

SUNDAY, THE 12TH MAY, 1918—5-30 P. M.

Present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarty Bahadur, M.A. LL.B.,
in the chair.
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
4. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
6. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
7. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A. and
8. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, Rai G. N. Chakravarty Bahadur was voted to the chair.

2. Read Resolution No. 5 of meeting No. 20 of the Board of Appointments, held on the 12th May, 1918—7-30 A.M. (*vide* resolution No. 4 of meeting No. 28 of the Council, held on the 2nd May, 1918), recommending that the appointment of the Professor of Organic Chemistry be offered to Dr. Brajendra Nath Ghosh, M.Sc., (Calcutta), D.Sc. (London), P.R.S., on Rs. 300-20-500, the starting salary being fixed at Rs. 360.

Resolved that the recommendation be recorded.

3. Read the note of the Superintendent of Works dated the 23rd April, 1918, with the resolution of the Building committee (held on the 23rd April, 1918), thereon and resolved as under—

- (a) That the P. W. D. Budget be circulated among the members of the Council along with the general budget.

(b) That the Superintendent of Works be requested to prepare a note regarding his own personal case stating definitely in what respects he wants the Council to take action.

(c) That the following areas of land be reserved and kept free from cultivation.

(i) the area occupied by the roads which are in the vicinity of buildings under construction. (To be reserved from now).

(ii) the area of the College of Technology and of the approach road leading to it. (To be reserved from January 1919).

(iii) the area of the Central Temple. (To be reserved from January, 1919.)

(iv) the area of such residences the construction of which has already been sanctioned by the Council.

(d) Resolved that the letter of Mr. Gurg, dated the 30th March, 1918 and the reply of the Superintendent of Works thereto, dated the 2nd April, 1918, be recorded.

4. The Provident Fund Rules drafted by the Sub-Committee appointed under resolution No. 4 of the Council, dated the 23rd December, 1917, were laid before the meeting.

Resolved that the consideration of these rules be postponed.

5. The question of the appointment of a Professor of English was considered. (Vide resolution No. 8 (a) of the Council, dated the 31st March, 1918).

Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, that as a special case, Professor Ramanatham Iyer be appointed a University Professor of English on a salary of Rs. 500-50-750, the starting salary being fixed at Rs. 600 from July, 1918, for a period of 3 years.

(6) Read the report of the sub-committee of the Syndicate regarding the revised scale of college fees. This

report was accepted by the Syndicate and submitted to the Council for its approval (*vide* resolution No. 5 of the Syndicate, dated the 31st March, 1918).

The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Ohintamani moved, that the tuition fees of the Intermediate class should be raised to Rs. 6 per month and Professor N. C. Nag seconded him. The proposal was lost.

Resolved that the revised scale of college fees, proposed by its sub-committee and accepted by the Syndicate, be adopted (*vide* appendix A) and enforced from July, 1918.

7. Read the letter of Professor De, dated the 14th April, 1918, disapproving the placing of windows between the adjacent rooms of the new hostel, which is being built at Nagwa, and the note of the Superintendent of Works, dated the 30th April, 1918, thereon.

Resolved that the consideration of the question be postponed till July, 1918.

8. Read letter No. 158/VIII of the Vice-Principal, C. H. C., dated the 2nd May, 1918, regarding the appointment of an Additional Assistant Professor of Philosophy.

Resolved that the Board of Appointments be requested to recommend a suitable candidate.

GYANENDRA N. CHAKRAVARTI,
Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Proceedings of a meeting of the sub-committee of the Syndicate appointed to consider the revision of college fees (*vide* Resolution No. 5 of the Syndicate, dated 31st March, 1918) held at 8 A.M. on Saturday, the 6th April, 1918, in the Principal's Room of the Central Hindu College.

present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M A., LL.B.,
2. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
3. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
4. Professor M. B. Rane, M.A., and
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., (*Convener*).

1. Resolved, the sub-committee recommends that the total amount of tuition fees now realised in the year should be distributed over ten instalments from July to April and not over twelve instalments as at present. No increase of fees is recommended, except an increase of a few annas in one or two cases, to round off the figures.

2. Laboratory fees should remain as at present in the Intermediate and B.Sc. classes, but the sub-committee recommends that the M.Sc. fee should be raised to three rupees a month from two rupees a month. All laboratory fees should also be levied uniformly in ten instalments from July to April.

3. The game fee of Rs. 3 a year instead of being realised in twelve instalments of 4 annas a month, should be paid in two instalments of Re. 1-8-0 each in July and in January.

4. The Common Room fee of annas eight a year will be paid in two instalments as at present, the payments to be made in July and January respectively.

5. The Class Examination fee of Re. 1, charged for Periodical Examinations, will also continue as at present.

6. The sub-committee recommends that the revised scale of fees should be as follows:—

(1) *Tuition Fees.*

Intermediate Arts and Science...	{ Ten instalments of Rs. 5, each from July to April (both inclusive).
Bachelor of Arts and Science...	... Rs. 6.
Master of Arts and Science ...	... Rs. 7-8-0.

(2) *Laboratory Fees.*

Intermediate Science...	... .. Re. 1.
(Biology, extra 8 annas per month).	
Bachelor of Science ...	... .. Rs. 2.
Master of Science ...	... .. Rs. 3.

(3) *Game Fees.*

All classes:—Two instalments of Re. 1-8-0 each payable in July and January.

(4) *Common Room Fees.*

Two instalments of 4 annas each payable in July and January.

(5) *Class Examination Fee.*

One rupee for each periodical as at present.

(6) *Admission Fee.*

(as at present)

Intermediate	... .. Rs. 4.
B.A. & B.Sc.	... .. " 5.
M.A. & M.Sc.	... .. " 6.

(Sd.) P. SESHADRI,

Convener.

THE CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE,

6th April, 1918.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 31.

SUNDAY, THE 23RD JUNE, 1918—8 A. M.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., *in the chair*,
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.,
3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.,
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
6. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
7. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C. T.

1. On the motion of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, seconded by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., was voted to the chair.

2. The minutes of the meetings held on the 12th May, 1918, at 8 A.M., and 5-30 P.M., were read and confirmed.

3. The Registrar placed before the meeting, the T. A. Bill of Professor P. B. Adhikari, M. A., with his letter dated 11th May, 1918, and the letters of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, dated the 11th and 27th May, 1918, in connection therewith.

Resolved that Mr. P. B. Adhikari be paid according to the scale provided by the rules applicable to the staff.

Resolved further that the matter be placed before a subsequent meeting of the Council with a recommendation that the rules for the T. A. be so modified as to provide for special cases and that after such modification of the rules an extra second class fare, as recommended by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, be paid to Mr. Adhikari.

4. Read letter dated the 29th May, 1918, from Dr. B.N. Ghosh, M. A., D. Sc., in connection with the appointment offered to him (*vide* resolution No. 4 of the meeting of the Council No. 28, dated the 2nd May, 1918).

Resolved that the consideration of the matter be postponed to the August meeting of the Council.

Resolved further that the Board of Appointments be requested to reconsider the situation and make such further recommendation before August as they deem fit.

5. Read letter dated the 30th May, 1918, from the Superintendent of Works submitting his views regarding the area of land to be kept free from cultivation and requesting the Council to reconsider its resolution No. 3 of meeting No. 30, dated the 12th May, 1918 ;

Resolved

- (i) that the selection of the site for the College of Technology be adjourned to the August meeting;
- (ii) that the area of all the roads planned in the plan of lay-out be reserved ; and
- (iii) that as regards his proposal No. 3 the attention of the Superintendent of Works be drawn to resolution No. 3 (iv) of the meeting of the Council No. 30, dated the 12th May, 1918.

6. Read letter dated the 3rd June, 1918, from the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposing a scheme of scholarships involving an annual expenditure of Rs. 7,020 and the recommendation of the Finance Committee dated the 22nd June, 1918, thereon.

Resolved that the scheme (*vide* Appendix A) be sanctioned and be given effect to from the 1st of July, 1918, subject to such rules and regulations as may be made by the proper authorities.

7. The Registrar placed before the meeting resolution No. 8 (c) of the meeting of the Council held on the 31st March, 1918, and requested that a date might be fixed for the opening of the College of Oriental Learning and Theology.

He further reported that the 14th July, 1918, had been suggested by Pandit Amba Das Shastri as the proper date for opening the College.

Resolved that, as suggested by Pandit Amba Das Shastri, the College of Oriental Learning and Theology be opened on the 14th July, 1918.

8. Read letter of Professor K. B. Ramanathan, dated the 17th June, 1918.

Resolved that the letter be recorded and the Board of Appointments be asked to make another recommendation regarding the appointment.

9. Read telegram dated the 21st June, 1918, from the Vice-Chancellor, regarding the nomination of candidates for Deputy Collectorship.

Resolved that the following four names be recommended to the Vice-Chancellor, for nomination to Deputy Collectorship with the note that although Babu Gorakh Prasad was not yet a graduate of the Benares Hindu University, it was strongly hoped that he would become an M. Sc. of the Benares Hindu University by the end of July next.

1. Babu Gorakh Prasad,
2. Babu Bhagawati Prasad Sinha,
3. Babu Govinda Das, and
4. Babu Sohan Lal.

10. Resolved that the sum of Rs. 1,000 be transferred from the head of "Stationery" to the head of "Furniture" in the Budget of the Registrar's Office for the year 1917-1918, to meet the cost of an Iron safe already purchased (*vide* resolution No. 9 of the meeting of the Council No. 13, dated the 25th September, 1917.)

11. Read letter No.326/X-Mis. dated the 15th June 1918, from Mr. P. N. Das, Special Manager, Court of Wards, Mirzapur, granting permission for the occupation of Barhar Kothees at Durga Kund and their use as hostels, with effect from 15th June, 1918, on condition that a stamped agreement be executed by the Benares Hindu University

to recompense the minor or his successors should they be put to loss owing to any subsequent claim.

Resolved that the Barhar Kothees be taken on the terms mentioned in the above letter.

Resolved that the meeting be adjourned to Sunday, the 30th June, 1918, at 8 A.M., for the consideration of the remaining items of the Agenda.

TEJ BAHADUR SAPRU,
Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Proposed scheme of scholarships for meritorious students.

Class of students for whom the scholarships are intended.	Number of scholarships or fellowships.	Value of each scholarship or fellowship.	Total period in 1918-19 during which each scholarship is tenable.	Remarks.
M. A.'s or M. Sc.'s, preparing for doctorate.	2	Rs. 75/- p. m.	12 months.	These fellowships are open only to distinguished and promising students.
B. A.'s or B. Sc.'s, preparing for Master's degree.	12	Rs. 20/- p. m.	10 months.	Open only to 1st and 2nd class men.
For students in the B. Sc. classes.	3	Rs. 15/- p. m.	10 months.	Open only to first class men.
	3	Rs. 12/- p. m.	10 months.	
For students in the B. A. classes.	3	Rs. 15/- p. m.	10 months.	Open only to first class men.
	3	Rs. 12/- p. m.	10 months.	
For students in the Intermediate classes.	12	Rs. 10/- p. m.	10 months.	Open only to first class men.

Total expenditure in 1918-19 will be Rs. 7,020/-.

Total expenditure in any subsequent session will be Rs. 14,040/-.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 32.

SUNDAY, THE 30TH JUNE, 1918—8 A.M.

present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.,
in the Chair,
2. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
3. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.,
4. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
5. Babu Govind Das,
6. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
7. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T.

1. On the motion of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, seconded by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O., was voted to the Chair.

2. Resolved that the consideration of the question of the appointment of Registrar be postponed to the next meeting.

3. Resolved that the consideration of the recommendation of the Board of Appointments regarding the appointment of two Professors of the Training College be postponed to the next meeting.

4. Resolved that the accounts for the month of April 1918, be recorded.

5. Read the letter of the Convener of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated the 20th June, 1918 (*vide* resolution No. 1 (b) of meeting No. 6 of the Council, held on the 31st August, 1917).

Resolved that the salaries of Pandit Ganapati Shastri and Pandit Achyutananda Tripathi be increased to Rs. 45 p.m., from the date of the opening of the new College of Oriental Learning.

6. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave proposed that the School and College Departments of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala should be separated, and the School Department be handed over to the Central Hindu School Board. Babu Govind Das pointed out that before doing so it would be better to refer the whole question to a sub-committee and then act on its report.

Resolved that a committee consisting of:—

1. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.,
4. Babu Govind Das, and
5. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,

with Babu Govind Das as Convener be appointed to consider the whole situation regarding the relation of the College of Oriental Learning to the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, the designations of these institutions and their rules of management.

7. Babu Govind Das raised the question of the superannuation of the members of the University staff. It was resolved that the question be placed before the Council at its next meeting.

8. Dr. Ganesh Prasad placed the following proposals before the Council:—

(1) That the sum* of Rs. 4,700 be provided for in the Budget Estimates of 1918—19 in order to start and maintain a riding school, which may be named the Bikaner Riding School as a donation from the Maharaj Kumars of Bikaner has been earmarked by them for such a school;

(2) That a committee consisting of:—

1. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.,
2. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T.,
3. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
4. Professor Nangendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
5. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc. (Convener),

* This sum is expected to cover the net expenditure, the remaining expenditure being met by the tuition and admission fees.

be appointed to work out the details relating to this school and to report; and

(3) That the sanction of the Council for starting the school be granted only after the consideration of these details and the report of the Committee.

Resolved—

(1) That a committee consisting of:—

1. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.,
2. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T.,
3. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
4. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
5. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc. (Convener),

be appointed to consider the question of establishing a Riding School and to work out the details relating to it.

(2) That the sanction of the Council for starting the school be granted only after the consideration of these details and the report of the Committee.

9. Read the Budget for 1918—19 and the reports of the meetings of the Finance Committee held on 22nd, 23rd and 29th June, 1918.

(a) (i) Resolved that the Council was of opinion that in future no appointments or increments of salaries should be included in the Budget Estimates unless they had been formally approved by the Council or the School Board, although this had been done in the present Budget in conformity with the previous practice.

The Council further resolved that this resolution be communicated to all the different departments and institutions of the University for information and guidance.

(ii) Resolved that the Budget Estimates of the Establishment of the Central Hindu College should be prepared in a definite order in conformity, as far as practicable, with the cadre as shown in the scheme passed by the Senate (*vide* resolution No. 3 of the Senate, dated the 6th May, 1917) the Principal heading the list.

(iii) Resolved that in view of cadre instituted by resolution No. 5 passed by the Senate on the 6th May, 1917,

Pandit Purshottam Upadhy and Pandit Nishi Kanta Vaidya Shastri be designated as Demonstrators in the Establishment of the College of Oriental Learning.

(b) Resolved that the Budget for 1918—19, as recommended by the Finance Committee, be passed with the following modifications :—

(i) The pay of the two professors of the Training College should be budgetted at Rs. 300 per month instead of Rs. 200 per month.

(ii) Item No. 25 (unforeseen items) of the P. W. D. budget under head "Original works—Civil Buildings," be raised to Rs. 50,000 instead of Rs. 20,000.

(iii) The amount under head "Central Hindu College" Laboratories—Chemical—be raised to Rs. 7,000 instead of Rs. 2,500.

(iv) That provision be made in the Budget of the Rana-vira Sanskrit Pathshala—School Department, to meet the extra expenditure which is to be incurred under resolution No. 4 of this meeting of the Council (*vide* Appendix A.)

The meeting adjourned to Sunday, the 7th July, 1918, at 8 A.M.

GYANENDRA N. CHAKRAVARTI,
Chairman.

Year	Month	Actuals of Past nine months.	Estimates of 1918-1919.	REMARKS.
a.	p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
10	4 0	5,07,357 13 7	18,23,151 11 8	
	6 0	23,364 4 0	33,400 14 0	
	0 0	70 0 3	100 0 0	
	0 0	70 2 0	200 0 0	
	0 0	38 9 8	25 0 0	
	0 0	92 14 0	220 12 9	
	0 7 9	207 0 0	284 3 0	
	0 0 0	51 0 6	100 0 0	
	0 0 0	...	250 0 0	This is for a drinking water shed.
	0 0 0	32 15 0	1,400 0 0	
	0 0	946 1 9	(3) 2,100 0 0	(3) Including Rs. 100 for Boys' Scouts. This extra sum will be re- quired for initial ex- penses in preparing play grounds.
	...	...	(4) 420 0 0	(4) Rent for Babu Hari Prasad's garden taken by the School.
	...	...	125 0 0	
	0 0	2,665 9 5	3,192 0 0	
	0 0	2,774 13 0	8,400 0 0	Food for 90 boarders and 24 servants.
	0 0	181 12 6	...	
	0 0	93 12 9	100 0 0	
	0 0	180 7 3	370 0 0	Utensil Rs. 120 and print- ing and stationery Rs. 50 and contingency Rs. 200.
	...	201 7 6	...	
	...	...	200 0 0	
	13 9	31,030 13 5	50,905 13 9	
	1 9	5,88,888 11 0	18,74,057 9 5	

INDEX.

Accounts—See Finance.

Acquisition of Land.—Thanks of the Council conveyed to H. H. the Maharaja of Benares for a permanent lease of land lying between the University site and the Ganges, p. 2; Letter from Chief Secretary to Maharaja of Benares considered and the members of the Deputation asked to wait upon His Highness, pp. 47-48; Points mentioned by Pandit Sheo Karan Nath Misra regarding (a) a temple of Mahavirji (b) a right of way and (c) the starting of L. A. proceeding, accepted by the Council, p. 255; Idea of acquisition of land to the east of the main gate of C. H. College approved and the Vice-Chancellor requested to take the necessary steps, p. 323; Acquisition of land near Bhinga Anathalaya sanctioned, pp. 362-63; Payment of rental of the plot of land situated near the C. H. College playground sanctioned and B. Gur Prasad Dhawan requested to get the necessary documents executed, p. 384.

Admission.—Permission granted to five B. Sc.'s of the Allahabad University to join the M.Sc. Class, p. 209; Applications for admission considered, from B. Jagadish Prasanna Mukerji, p. 299, Raghunandan Kumar Sinha, p. 300, B. Nares Chandra Guha Roy, pp. 409-10.

Affiliation.—Letter from the Rector, Central Kashi Institution, considered, pp. 551-52.

Agreement for Service.—Draft form to be filled up by members of the staff adopted, p. 26; Sub-Committee appointed to consider the objections against the form of agreement, pp. 384-85.

Agriculture.—Rai Gangaram Bahadur's scheme of Agricultural Demonstration Farm and Agricultural School, prepared in consultation with Prof. Higginbottom, accepted and a committee appointed to prepare a scheme for the Faculty of Agriculture, pp. 588-89.

Allowance, Travelling.—Rules passed for members of Court, Council, etc., p. 1, for officers serving under the University, p. 358, for examiners p. 384; Rules to be so modified as to provide for special cases, p. 611; Reply of Pandit Chitra Dhar Misra on his travelling allowance bill awaited, p. 323; bill not passed, p. 360; Travelling allowance bill of B. Prabhu Dayal passed, p. 360; Travelling bills of Pandit Sudhadhar Pandey and B. Prabhu Dayal referred

to the Collection Committee, p. 418; Consideration of Prof. Adhikari's T. A. Bill postponed, p. 605; the bill considered, p. 611; Double first-class fare each way, by the Calcutta route, to be paid to the Vice-Chancellor, p. 563.

Anthropology.—Letter of Prof. Alfred C. Haddon re the inclusion of the Subject of Anthropology in the courses of study referred to the Board of Studies in History, pp. 61-62.

Appointments, Board of.—Proceedings to be treated as confidential, p. 1; Minutes of proceedings of the Annual Meeting, p. 55; Members balloted out, p. 55; Members elected by the *Syndicate*, p. 57, by the *Senate*, p. 70, by the *Council*, p. 76, by the *Court*, p. 285; B. Gur Prasad Dhawan's proposal that B. Bhagavan Das's resignation be not accepted, considered, pp. 261-65; Recommendations of the Board of Appointments considered by the *Council*, pp. 1-2, 30, 31-32, 40-41, 49-50, 284, 358-59, 502-03, 518-20, 564, 586-87, 606, 607, 616.

Arya Kumar Sabha.—Application of students to start an Arya Kumar Sabha in the college, referred to the committee appointed to look after religious instruction, p. 401.

Assistant Registrar.—see Registrar.

Athletics.—Committee appointed to consider B. Sitaram's suggestions and to make recommendations re the organization of the Athletic department p. 295; Rules for the organisation of the Athletic Department, sanctioned, p. 347; Formation of Athletic Associations for college and school, recommended to the College and School Committees, p. 348; Pay of B. Kalidas Manik raised to Rs. 100, one half to be paid by the C. H. School and the other half by the College, p. 295; Resignation of B. Sitaram Sah from the convenership of the Games Committee, considered, p. 295; Appreciation of the Council, of the work of B. Sitaram Sah, to be conveyed to him, p. 348.

Audit Note.—Consideration of Audit Note postponed, pp. 50, 78; Audit Note for the period ending 30th June 1917 considered, p. 320.

Auditor.—Pandit Mahadeo Prasad Acharya re-elected, p. 161.

Bhagavan Das, Babu.—Proposal of B. Bhagavan Das regarding the revised organization of the Samskrit Department, to be circulated among members and to be brought up at the next meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, pp. 90-91; Note in Samskrit, pp. 98-127; Consideration of note deferred, p. 401; Consideration of supplementary note ~~वर्ष~~ on the organization of the Samskrit Department to be circulated among members of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, p. 532; Consideration of B. Bhagavan Das's

previous note as well as of Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna's Nava Prabandha Prativad deferred till other notes for or against, had been received and circulated, p. 532; Consideration of B. Bhagavan Das's note embodying definite proposals on the various points referred to in resolution 2 of the meeting of the Council, held on the 18th February, 1917, postponed, p. 286, note considered, p. 319-20; B. Bhagavan Das's proposals on (1) the publication of summaries of proceedings of University bodies (2) the better co-ordination of the various courses of study (3) the exercising of their rights as Citizens and British subjects in respect of working for the uplift of the country, etc., by the members of the University (4) the appointment of a Sub-Committee to draw up a prospectus of the aims and objects of the University (5) the paying of special attention to the question of establishing colleges of Commerce, Technology and Agriculture, &c., to be placed at the next meeting, p. 286; Consideration of these five resolutions postponed, pp. 347, 357-58; Resolutions considered, pp. 330-31; B. Gur Prasad Dhawan's proposal that B. Bhagavan Das's resignation from the Board of Appointments be not accepted, considered, pp. 261-65; Resignation of B. Bhagavan Das from the Board of Studies in Puran and Itihas and from the Committee appointed to look after religious instruction in the hostels, accepted, p. 396; Proposal of B. Bhagavan Das suggesting certain amendments in resolution No. 2 of the minutes of the Syndicate dated the 28th November 1917, lost, p. 315; Consideration of B. Bhagavan Das's proposals in the Court dropped finally, pp. 516-17.

Boarding Houses—See Hostels.

Board of Appointments—See Appointments.

Boards of Examiners—See Examiners.

Boards of Studies—Senate requested to establish Boards of Studies in Domestic Economy and Teaching, p. 425; Members elected for the Boards of Studies by the Faculties of Arts, pp. 66-67, Science, p. 82, Oriental Learning, pp. 88-90, *Theology*, pp. 129-30, Law, p. 80; Resignation of B. Bhagavan Das from membership of the Board of Studies in Puran and Itihas, accepted, p. 396; Faculty of Arts empowered to constitute Board of Studies in Teaching, pp. 463-64; Board of Studies in Teaching constituted, p. 522.

Botanical Gardens.—Prof. Birbal Sahni requested to send his notes and suggestions about the laying out of Botanical gardens at Nagwa, p. 382.

Book Depot—Committee appointed to formulate a definite scheme about the opening of the Book Depot, p. 322.

Buildings—New members added to the Building Committee, p. 386;

Proceedings of the Building Committee and the notes of the Superintendent of Works referred to the Central Hindu School Board, pp. 285-86; Report of the Building Committee considered, pp. 7, 32, 293-94, 359-60, 387-88, 600, 606-07; Special casual leave for 15 days granted to B. Jwala Prasad, p. 504; Pay of B. Kedarnath, Assistant Engineer, raised from Rs. 150 to Rs. 200, p. 363; Motion of B. Shiva Prasad Gupta that so long as our educational requirements are not fully defined and the plans of the buildings required to meet the same are not settled, so long the actual work of construction shall not be commenced, withdrawn after a long discussion, pp. 286-89; B. Bhagavan Das's amendment that a prospectus of the Benares Hindu University be drawn up, etc., lost in favour of Pandit Baldeva Ram Dave's amendment that the necessary buildings at Nagwa be completed as soon as the present war-conditions permit, pp. 270-281; B. Shiva Prasad Gupta's original motion which was again pressed, lost, p. 281; Mr. Lishman asked to prepare a general lay out plan of the University buildings, p. 7; Consideration of Mr. Lishman's plan postponed, p. 77; Nagwa plans discussed, p. 132; Modified plan of Nagwa buildings approved, p. 282; Modifications made in the plans of hostels already sanctioned and the Superintendent of Works asked to revise them in the light of suggestions, pp. 283-84; Plan and Scheme of proposed Hindu University Hospital sent by B. Gur Prasad Dhawan, referred to the Superintendent of Works p. 285; Mr. Lishman's plan of lay out adopted, p. 292; Estimates of Chemical and Physical blocks of the College of Science and for additions and alterations in the Central Hindu College Buildings passed, p. 417; Prof. Seshadri's letter re the necessity of the approval of the plans of the new Hostels by the Syndicate, considered, p. 497; Plan of the University Hostel approved by the Syndicate, p. 497; Regret of the Council that the Syndicate was not consulted about the plan of the new Hostel, expressed, pp. 499-500; Resolution of the Council re the plan of the new Hostel, recorded by the Syndicate, p. 550; Consideration of Prof. De's letter disapproving of the placing of windows between the adjacent rooms of the new Hostel at Nagwa postponed, p. 608; Construction of buildings sanctioned, Arts College and Physical and Chemical Laboratories, p. 282; hostel accommodation for 600 students, p. 282; one-seated servants latrine, p. 381; a tiled shed and workshop in C. H. School, p. 383; pucca wells, pp. 318, 387 and 506 and Biological Laboratory for the C. H. College, pp. 598-99; A tablet to be put up in one of the rooms in the name of Lala Dewan

Chand of Lahore, p. 362 ; Arrangements to be made to expedite the construction of buildings, p. 50 ; Letter of B. Gur Prasad Dhawan suggesting consultation with medical experts on sanitary matters, referred to the Building Committee, pp. 24-25 ; Superintendent of Works to inspect the site for a Post and Telegraph Office, p. 78 ; Engineers authorized to start work on the building of hostel accommodation, p. 282 ; Certain points of the note of the Superintendent of Works considered by the council, pp. 363-64 ; Rai Ganga-ram Bahadur's suggestion that it was not desirable to have *kachcha* pucca masonry work, accepted, p. 539 ; Letter of B. Lalit Bihari Sen Roy considered, p. 48 ; Consideration of the Assistant Engineer's letter to the Superintendent of Works postponed, p. 284 ; Papers re removal of materials at Nagwa sent to President, University Estates Committee, pp. 292-93 ; Report of the Superintendent of Works re-removal of materials at Nagwa filed, p. 362 ; Travelling Allowance of B. Amar Nath Sud, Head Clerk of the Superintendent of Works Office sanctioned, p. 361 ; Case of Lala Lakshmi Narain, contractor, referred to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Pandit Baldeva Ram Dave, p. 417 ; Consideration of the Superintendent of Works' letter that his department had been organized according to the P. W. D. Code, etc., postponed, p. 599 ; Letter of the Superintendent of Works submitting his views regarding the area of land to be kept free from cultivation considered, p. 612.

Bureau of Employment.—See Employment.

Central Hindu College.—See College.

Central Hindu School.—See School.

Chairs, University.—Professors appointed for University Chairs—Dr. Ganesh Prasad for *Mathematics*, p. 255 ; Dr. P. C. Roy for *Chemistry*, p. 284 ; Professor N. C. Nag for *Industrial Chemistry*, pp. 602-603 ; Prof. Ramanatham Aiyer for *English*, p. 607 ; Letter of Prof. Ramanatham considered and the Board of Appointments requested to make another recommendation, p. 613 ; Dr. Radhakumud Mukerji's resignation from the Manindra Chair of Ancient Indian History accepted, p. 25 ; Council requested to appoint the Manindra Professor, p. 411 ; Gentlemen filling up particular chairs to do the work of other chairs, p. 41 ; Mysore grant of Rs. 12,000 a year to be used for establishing a chair of Industrial Chemistry, pp. 602-03 ; Salary of the chair of Industrial Chemistry fixed, pp. 602-03.

Collection of Funds.—See Funds.

College, Ayurvedic.—Dr. Gananath Sen Kaviraj requested to prepare the plans and estimates and formulate a definite scheme of the Ayurvedic College, Hospital, Museum, etc., p. 284.

College, Central Hindu.—The fact that the college had become a college of the Hindu University to be intimated to the students, p. 59; Attention of students drawn to the Act in which the degrees, diplomas, etc., of the University are to be recognized to the same extent as those of other Universities, p. 60; Transitory regulations for students to be able to appear at the various examinations of the University passed by the Syndicate, pp. 57-58, by the Senate, pp. 74-75; Report of the College Committee recorded, p. 77; Proposal to appoint a committee to enquire into the distribution of work in the Central Hindu College and the needs of the various departments with regard to the staff withdrawn, p. 496; Consideration of Prof. Jadunath Sarkar's proposal re alteration in the number and duration of holidays and hours of work of the Central Hindu College postponed, p. 497; Appointment of menial staff sanctioned for the Physics Laboratory, p. 322, for the Biological Laboratory, p. 323; Purchase of apparatus sanctioned, for the Chemical Laboratory, p. 348, for the Physical Laboratory, p. 388; Thanks of the Council conveyed to Mr. Gajanan Vinayak of Bombay for his gift to the Chemical Laboratory p. 349.

College of Law.—Letter of the Vice-Principal suggesting the opening of a Law College, recorded, pp. 354-55, Finance Committee to report on the proposal, pp. 498-99.

College of Oriental Learning and Theology.—Vice-Chancellor authorized to communicate with gentlemen appointed for the College of Oriental Learning and Theology, p. 30; Date fixed for the opening of the College of Oriental Learning, pp. 612-13; Committee appointed to consider the relation of the College of Oriental Learning with the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala, the designations of these institutions, their rules of management, etc.; Pandit Ramavatar Sharma appointed Principal of the College of Oriental Learning and Theology, p. 564; Newly appointed Professors of the Oriental College informed that they were expected to join their appointments about the middle of July, 1918, p. 500.

College, Teachers' Training.—Letter of the Vice-Principal suggesting the opening of a Training College, recorded pp. 354-55; Consideration of the question of the establishment of the Teachers' Training College postponed, p. 417; Finance Committee to report on the proposal pp. 498-99; report of the Finance Committee considered and the question decided, p. 502; Senate asked to make recommendations to the Board of Appointments regarding staff, and the Board to recommend suitable persons, p. 502; Staff to consist of one Principal and two lecturers, p. 569; Pandit

Manoharlal Zutshi appointed Principal, p. 588-87; Recommendations of the Board of Appointments to appoint two professors, approved by the Council, p. 587; Consideration of the appointment of Professors postponed, p. 616, Inspector of Schools of the Bharatpur State informed that qualified pupil teachers from Native States will be admitted to the Training College, p. 554.

Committees and Sub-Committees—Appointed to consider B. Shiva Prasad Gupta's draft of additional statutes, p. 2; To consider the questions of (i) the form of register of all undergraduates and graduates, etc. (ii) the prescribing of fees under Regulation I of Ch. XXIII and (iii) the prescribing of fees for examiners, p. 61, To draft (1) rules for the appointment of Wardens for hostels (2) rules for the internal management of hostels, and (3) rules for the appointment of the Students' Residence Committee, p. 61; To consider the scheme of studies in Domestic Economy proposed by Miss Browning, pp. 64-65; To look after religious instruction in the Boarding Houses of the University, pp. 130-31; To consider and make definite proposals for the religious instruction of the Sikh students and to report about the funds that have been provided for the purpose, p. 169, of the Jain Students, pp. 169-70; To consider and report about the holding of Praveshika Examination and to be in charge of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala, p. 291; To go through the proof of the Prospectus and remove discrepancies, p. 291; To make recommendations regarding the Hindi equivalents of English technical terms, p. 294; To consider and make recommendations regarding the re-organization of the Athletic Department, p. 295; To consider the necessary practical details *re* the establishment of fellowships for research work and advanced study in India and other countries, pp. 319-20; To formulate a definite scheme regarding the publication of C. H. C. Magazine, with reference to paras. 65 to 69 of the Audit Note, p. 321; To formulate a definite scheme about the opening of the Book Depot, p. 322; To revise the Provident Fund rules and to consider the letter of Mr. Seshadri, p. 347; To consider the question of the uniforms of menial servants, p. 347; To draw up a definite scheme regarding the formation of a Bureau of Employment, p. 354; To frame rules of discipline, p. 374; To bring out the results of 1918, p. 375; To consider the question of the framing of Inter-University and Inter-Collegiate regulations, p. 376; To consider and report regarding the academic robes of the University, p. 377. To consider the form of Sir Sundarlal Memorial, pp. 379-80; To consider the

objections against the form of agreement for service, p. 384-85; To consider resolution No. 6 of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee *re* Traivarshika, Shastri and Acharya Examinations, p. 400; To formulate a definite scheme about the changes to be made in the regulations, with reference to resolution of the Faculty of Theology, p. 401; To consider the letter of Pandit Kashinath *re* the inclusion of Vira Shaiva Darshan in the courses of study, pp. 401-02; To consider Pandit Durga Prasad Dwivedi's note, p. 446; To consider the question of opening the Doctorate in Arts and Science to graduates of other Universities than the Benares Hindu University, pp. 469-70; To consider the question of all fees (including the game fees), p. 496; To finally select a design for the University Common Seal, p. 498; To revise the statutes and frame rules of procedure under statute 36, p. 520; To consider the question of the recognition of the Benares Hindu University by other Universities, p. 552; To consider the question of the difficulties alleged to arise from the enforcement of the Regulations making Samskrit compulsory for the B.A. and Intermediate in Arts Examinations, p. 570; To prepare a scheme for the Faculty of Agriculture, p. 589; To draft an appeal for funds for Sir Sundarlal Memorial, p. 598; To consider the question of establishing a riding school and to work out the details relating to it, pp. 617-18; To consider the whole situation regarding the relation of the College of Oriental Learning to the Ranavira Pathshala, the designations of these institutions and their rules of management, p. 617; To consider the subject of the procedure to be followed at the Convocation p. 409; To consider the case of Lala Lakshmi Narain, contractor, 417; New members added to the Building Committee, p. 386; Finance Committee re-constituted, p. 499; New members added to the Finance Committee, p. 503; Members elected for the Students' Residence Committee, by the Syndicate, p. 61, by the Faculty of Theology, p. 131, by the Council, p. 347.

Convocation.—Subject of the procedure to be followed at the Convocation referred to the Sub-Committee appointed to consider the question of academic robes, p. 409; Date of the first convocation to be fixed between the 20th of October and 3rd November, 1918, p. 497.

Council.—Minutes of proceedings, pp. 1-54, 76-78, 132, 254-56, 282-89, 292-95, 317-27, 346-52, 357-72, 378-93, 414-23, 498-503, 518-20, 563-66, 596-98, 598-619; Members balloted out, p. 259; Members elected, pp. 252-53, 259-60; Agenda and proceedings to be treated as confidential, p. 357; Notice of matters to be brought before

the meeting, to reach the Registrar, three clear days before the date of the meeting, p. 361 ; Resignation of Babu Nihal Chandra recorded, p. 502.

Courses of Study—

Arts.—Proposals of Prof. Jadunath Sarkar regarding the alterations in the History course considered, by the Faculty of Arts, pp. 425-26, by the Senate, pp. 476-79 ; Changes in the History course to be referred to as proposals of the Board of Studies in History, p. 521 ; Letter of Prof. Alfred C. Haddon re the inclusion of the subject of Anthropology in the courses of study referred to the Board of Studies in History, pp. 61-62 ; Proposals of Prof. Batheja regarding the alterations in the Economics courses considered, by the Faculty of Arts, pp. 426-27, by the Senate, p. 479 ; Economics made an optional subject for the Intermediate Examination, pp. 426, 479 ; Changes in the Economics course to be referred to as proposals of the Board of Studies in Economics, p. 521 ; New courses in Economics to be taught for the M.A. Previous Examination of 1919 and all other examinations of 1920, pp. 525 and 567 ; Economics paper II (B.A. Pass) and paper IV (B.A. Honours) to deal with subjects noted respectively thereagainst, pp. 524-25 and 567 ; Letter of Prof. Seshadri re the Samskrit courses of various examinations considered, pp. 553 and 595 ; Prof. Seshadri's proposal, not to make Samskrit compulsory for the present Intermediate and B.A. Students of C. H. C., withdrawn, pp. 569-70, and Transitory regulation making Samskrit optional for 1920, passed by the Senate, p. 570 ; Committee appointed to consider the difficulties alleged to arise from the enforcement of the regulations making Samskrit compulsory, p. 570 ; A note to be added to the Prospectus that Samskrit shall be written in the Devanagari character, p. 595 ; Honours course in Arabic and Persian added for the B.A. degree examination p. 74 ; Proposals of the Board of Studies in Hindi regarding changes in the Hindi course postponed, p. 427 ; Courses of study in Hindi passed, by the Faculty of Arts, pp. 522 and 525-26, by the Senate, p. 568 ; Report of the Board of Studies in Teaching regarding the regulations and courses in that subject adopted, by the Faculty of Arts, p. 525, by the Senate, pp. 567-68.

Science.—Books added to and alterations made in the Physics syllabus, by the Faculty of Science, pp. 442-43, by the Senate, p. 589 ; Additional course in Chemistry for Intermediate students recommended and the Allahabad University syllabus for the Preliminary Scientific Examination adopted, by the Faculty of Science, pp. 441-42, by the Senate, pp. 479-480 ; Deletion of second para. under the

heading "Practical Work" in the syllabus of Botany in the Admission Examination recommended to the Syndicate p. 441; Recommendations of the Faculty of Science *re* courses accepted by the Senate p. 569.

Law.—Board of Studies in Law requested to prescribe courses of study in Law, pp. 79-80.

Oriental Learning, Theology.—Question of the separation of Kavya Sahitya from Vyakarana considered, pp. 90, 208, 398, 444, 481-83; Question of the separation of Navya and Prachin Nyaya referred to the Board of Studies in Nyaya, p. 90; Consideration of the question postponed, p. 398; Reports of the Board of Studies in Nyaya, Vaisheshika and Sankhyayoga accepted, p. 446; Courses of studies in Nyaya, Vaisheshika adopted, by the Faculty of Oriental Learning, p. 531, by the Senate, p. 568; Report of the Board of Studies in Sankhya Yoga accepted by the Faculty of Oriental Learning p. 532, by the Senate, p. 568; Recommendations of the Board of Studies in Veda Shrauta accepted, by the Faculty of Theology, p. 459, by the Senate, p. ; Suggestion of Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri that books be prescribed for religious instruction, p. 131; Consideration of Pandit Kashinath's letter *re* the inclusion of Virva Shaiva Darshan in the courses of study postponed, p. 131; Committee appointed to consider the letter, pp. 401-02; Course in Laghu Kaumudi limited to the end of पुनर्वसु; portions of arithmetic to be read, prescribed, and Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee authorized to name definitely the Bharatavarsha ka Itihas, p. 397; Two Tantras only considered as course for the Praveshika Examination, p. 398; Recommendations of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee *re* courses in Itihas and Mahabharata accepted, by the Faculty of Oriental Learning, p. 532, by the Faculty of Theology, p. 542; by the Senate, p. 568; Recommendations *re* the Madhyama, Smritiratna and the Dharmashastra Examinations and those of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee accepted, pp. 542, 568-69; Pandit Durga Prasad Divvedi's letter *re* certain courses, considered, p. 131; Proposal regarding the revision of the entire courses of study in the Faculty of Theology accepted and committee entrusted with the work, pp. 458-59.

Court.—Minutes of proceedings, 133-251, 257-281, 504-517; Date for the annual meeting fixed by the Council, p. 26; month of November fixed for the next annual meeting, p. 158; Messages of good will from members read, p. 135; H. H. the Pro-Chancellor's address at the annual meeting, p. 136-141; at another meeting, pp. 505-509; Vice-Chancellor's address giving report of proceedings of work

done, pp. 141-157 ; Rai Krishnaji's motion to consider certain items first, lost, pp. 159-60 ; Retirement and election of members, 161-169 ; Members of the Court elected by the Senate, p. 253 ; Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji's proposals fall to the ground, p. 266 ; Special general meeting to be held in April, 1918, p. 386 ; Date fixed for the special general meeting, p. 415 ; business to be included in the Agenda approved, pp. 415-16 ; Sir Siva Swamy Iyer elected member in place of B. Jwala Prasad, p. 513 ; Resignations of Sardar Lilaram Singh and Babu Brijnandan Prasad recorded, p. 515-16 ; Lala Parmanand, B.A., elected in place of Rai Bahadur Ohhagan Mal, p. 516 ; Babu Bhagavan Das's and Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta's resolutions dropped, pp. 516-17.

Defence Force, Indian.—Students who had joined the Indian Defence Force, exempted from payment of tuition fees, p. 299, from lodging fees, pp. 315-16, from attendance at lectures, p. 299.

Deputy Collectorship.—Four names recommended for nomination to Deputy Collectorship, p. 613.

Discipline, Rules of.—Committee appointed to frame rules of discipline, p. 374 ; Report of the Committee, to be circulated among members of the Syndicate, p. 551.

Doctorate in Arts and Science.—Committee appointed to consider the question of opening the Doctorate in Arts and Science to graduates of other Universities, pp. 469-70.

Domestic Science.—Committee appointed to consider the scheme of Miss Browning, pp. 64-65 ; report of the committee accepted and formation of a Board of Studies in the subject recommended, p. 425.

Donations.—See Donors.

Donors and Donations.—Action of the Vice-Chancellor in connection with Gaya Prasad's will, approved, and the Vice-Chancellor authorized to settle the matter, p. 7 ; Vice-Chancellor authorized to take necessary steps in connection with the decree presented by Sah Mohan Raj, p. 7 ; Reports of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan and Munshi Mahadeo Prasad regarding the will of Pandit Hira Prasad Pande recorded and endeavour to be made to arrive at an amicable settlement, p. 24 ; Letter of Pandit Shyam Beharilal Bhateley considered, p. 416 ; A tablet to be put up in one of the rooms in the name of Lala Diwan Chand of Lahore, p. 362.

Employment, Bureau of.—Committee appointed to formulate a scheme for the Bureau of Employment, p. 354 ; Report of the committee passed as amended, p. 410 ; Bureau to be constituted before the scheme was sent to the Council for approval,

p. 410; Representatives of the Syndicate appointed on the Bureau, and Prof. Seshadri to be Convener and Secretary, pp. 410-11; Report of the Committee as amended to be sent to the Council, and Council invited to nominate three members, p. 411; Resolution on the Bureau of Employment amended, p. 495; Council unable to consider the resolution of the Syndicate *re* the formation of a Bureau of Employment, p. 499; Resolution of the Council *re* the Bureau of employment recorded by the Syndicate, p. 550.

Estates.—B. Motichand appointed President, and B. Gur Prasad Dhawan Secretary of the Estates Committee, p. 255; Proceedings of the Estates Committee considered, pp. 8, 77, 255, 317, 359-60, 386. Power-of-attorney granted to B. Sankata Prasad, supervisor, p. 8; Draft of a power-of-attorney to be sent to Pandit Baldeva Ram Dave for revision, p. 285; Draft of Power-of-Attorney approved and the Registrar authorized to execute it, p. 360; Letter of the Secretary, Estates Committee, *re* the draft of perpetual lease in respect of eight-annas share transferred to the University by Raja Harihar Prasad Narain Singh of Amawan, considered, p. 565; B. Vikramajit Singh and others requested to execute a deed of conveyance for the landed property of Mt. Jankibal, p. 8; Letter of B. Govinda Das pointing out certain defects in the management of the landed properties of the University, forwarded to the Estates Committee for consideration and report, p. 255; Papers in connection with the removal of materials at Nagwa to be sent to the President, Estates Committee, p. 293; Horse allowance of Rs. 16 to be granted to the supervisor, but the resolution to be held in abeyance, p. 293; Horse allowance and the increase in the pay of chaprasis, to be paid, p. 362; Pandit Baldeva Ram Dave requested to get the agreement form translated into Hindi, p. 386; Rate of Nazrana reduced, p. 386; Letter of the Collector asking the University authorities to remit the additional amount of compensation awarded by the High Court to Ratan Krishna Jaini in respect of land, considered p. 565; Letter of Mr. Pim *re* construction of wells referred to the Estates Committee, p. 361; Construction of four additional wells sanctioned, p. 566.

Examinations.—Dates fixed, for M.A., M.Sc., B.A., B.Sc. and Intermediate Examinations, pp. 291 and 330, for Pravesika Examination, p. 354, for receiving applications for M.A., M.Sc., B.A., B.Sc., and Intermediate Examinations, p. 330; for examiners to send their marks to Tabulators, p. 374; Conveners of Boards of Examiners to fix, dates for M.Sc. Practical Examination of 1918, p. 376; Applications of Gorakh Prasad and Chandra

Sekhar Vajpal, praying that their examinations be held in March, 1918, not granted, p. 331; Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee informed of the date of the Praveshika Examination, p. 397; Committee appointed to consider the question of Praveshika Examination being held in 1918, p. 291; Examinations deemed equivalent to the Admission Examination, pp. 83-84; Committee appointed to bring out results of the examinations of 1918, p. 375; Tabulators appointed for 1918, p. 374; Results Committee empowered to decide doubtful cases, p. 550; Form of application for Praveshika Examination adopted, p. 400; Rules of the Allahabad University for the award of grace marks adopted, p. 496; Allahabad University requested to allow the use of their question papers and services of their examiners for 1918 and the Benares Hindu University to hold its own M.A., and M.Sc. examinations in 1918, pp. 290-91; Amount sanctioned for examination expenses pp. 383-84; Teachers, demonstrators and inspecting officers of the educational department to be allowed to appear as private candidates at the Intermediate, B.A., and B.Sc. examinations, pp. 470-72; Consideration of the applications of Pandit Rama Krishna Saraswata and B. Kesho Das asking permission to appear privately at the B.A. Examination, postponed, p. 62; applications considered and permission asked for, not granted, p. 298; application of B. Prem Mohan Lal Varma for appearing in Biology for the Intermediate Examination sent to the Vice-Chancellor, p. 355; application of Miss Braj Kumari Hukku for permission to appear privately at the B.A. Examination considered and permission asked for, granted, p. 329; Permission to appear privately at the Intermediate Examination granted to Miss Rup Kumari Nehru, p. 552; Permission to be given to students of this University to appear privately at the Allahabad University Examinations in 1918, p. 60. Applications from students of the Ranavira Pathshala for exemption from the Praveshika Examination referred to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, p. 298; Applications from students of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala and from certain students who had passed the Tirtha Examination of Bengal and Behar, considered, p. 396; recommendations of the Committee appointed to consider resolution No. 6 of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee accepted so far as they related to the Shastri Examination of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala, p. 445; Proposals of Prof. Adhikari regarding the admission of students who had passed the Prathama, Madhyama and Tirtha Examinations of Bengal and Behar considered, pp. 445-46; Proposals of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, regarding

the Shastri and Acharya Examinations referred to the Syndicate p. 480; Candidates who had passed examinations in Veda to be admitted to the Faculty of Theology p. 459; Recommendations of the Sub-Committees re the Madhyama Dharmacharya, and Dharma Shastri Examinations, etc., accepted by the Faculty of Theology and forwarded to the Syndicate, p. 542; recommendations considered by the Senate, pp. 568-60.

Examiners and Boards of Examiners.—Question of appointing Boards of Examiners and prescribing their respective constitutions, powers and duties postponed, p. 60. Rules of constitutions, powers and duties of Boards of Examiners prescribed, pp. 84-85; Boards of examiners appointed, for various subjects, pp. 85-86, for the Praveshika Examination, p. 354. Examiners appointed for the Intermediate, B.A., and B.Sc. Examinations of 1918, p. 350; Proposals of Boards of Examiners in Economics considered, p. 331; Certain proposals regarding the Practical, External and Internal Examiners for the Intermediate and B.Sc. Examinations accepted, p. 356; Allahabad University requested to allow the use of their question papers and services of their examiners for the examinations of 1918, pp. 290-91; Committee appointed to report regarding the remuneration to be allowed to examiners p. 61; recommendations of the Committee accepted, p. 297; University to accept offers of examinership without remuneration, pp. 297-98; Changes in the examiners of Intermediate, B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations confirmed, p. 550; Report of the Board of Examiners in Praveshika accepted and scale of remuneration to examiners fixed, pp. 552-53; Board of Examiners requested to send in their reports regarding the examiners of the examinations of 1919, p. 553; Travelling allowance to be paid to examiners on the same scale as to members of the Court, Council, etc., p. 384.

Faculties.—*Minutes of the proceedings of the Faculties*, Arts pp. 64-68, 424-440 and 521-530, Science pp. 81-82, 441-443, Oriental Learning pp. 87-127, 395-408, 444-457, 531-541, Theology pp. 128-131, 395-408, 458-461, 542-549, Law pp. 63 and 79-80; *Members assigned by the Senate for the Faculties*, Arts pp. 71-72. Science p. 72, Oriental Learning p. 73, Theology p. 73, Law p. 72; *Members [co-opted for the Faculties]*, Arts p. 65, Science p. 82, Oriental Learning p. 88, Theology p. 129, Law p. 79; *Deans elected for the Faculties*, Arts p. 65, p. 522, Science p. 81, Oriental Learning p. 87, Theology p. 128, Law p. 79; Resignation of Professor Sri Prakash from membership of the Faculty of Arts recorded p. 64; Minimum age for

admission to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology fixed p. 74; Joint meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology to be held at Allahabad p. 355; Election of Dean for the Faculty of Arts postponed p. 425; Report of the Registrar recorded that the Pro-Vice-Chancellor had allowed certain resolutions of the Faculties of Arts and Science to be placed before the Senate without being first placed before the Syndicate pp. 550-51; Committee appointed to prepare a scheme for the Faculty of Agriculture pp. 588-89.

Fees.—Recommendations of the Syndicate regarding fees to be prescribed for students (Regulation 1 Chapter XXIII) to be awaited p. 77; Fees for admission to examinations; colleges, attendance at lectures sanctioned pp. 296-97; Committee appointed to consider the question of all fees p. 496; Fees to be charged from M.Sc. students as laboratory fees p. 330; Students of C. H. C. exempted from payment of enrolment fees, p. 330; Applications of Messrs. Lakshmi Prasad Mathur, Nand Kishore Pande and Dhirendranath Banerji for exemption from college fees referred to the Council p. 331; Report of the sub-committee to consider the question of college fees accepted by the Syndicate and forwarded to the Council for its approval p. 551; Revised scale of fees adopted by the Council, pp. 607-08; Students who had joined the Indian Defence Force exempted from payment of tuition fees p. 209, lodging fees pp. 315-16; Students exempted from payment of fees, pp. 360, 376, 382-83.

Fellowships.—Committee appointed to consider the proposal to establish fellowships for research work and advanced study in India and other countries pp. 319-20.

Finance and Account.—Finance committee re-constituted p. 499; New members added to the Finance Committee p. 503; The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, and the Honorary Treasurer to operate on the accounts of the University pp. 563-64. Accounts recorded, for the months of November, December 1917 and January 1918 p. 386, February and March 1918 p. 601, April 1918 p. 616; Budgets for 1918-19 and the reports of the Finance Committee considered and passed pp. 618-19; Rs. 1,000 transferred from the head of "stationery" to the head of "furniture" to meet the cost of iron safe p. 619; The amount of last year's unspent balance of the department of Physics to be added to the present year's budget allotment p. 385; Extra grant of Rs. 1,500 for the purchase of balances for the chemical laboratory sanctioned p. 343; Finance Committee to report on the proposal

to start a Teachers' Training College and Law College p. 490; Report of the Committee re the establishment of the Training College considered p. 502; Registrar asked to submit an estimate of the cost of the iron safe to be purchased for his office, p. 285; Sum of Rs. 10,000 allotted under head II A (16) p. 3; Payment of bills sanctioned pp. 8-24, 42-47, and 51; Bills from 1st August to 30th September 1917 passed but in future a statement of monthly receipts and expenditure only to be laid before the Council p. 358; Bills of Messrs. Dewaldie & Co., for chemicals supplied to the chemical laboratory sanctioned p. 362; Statement of Income and Expenditure placed before the court pp. 172-185, Balance-sheet of the University for 15 months ending 30th June 1917 pp. 186-191; Revenue statement for 15 months ending 30th June 1918 pp. 192-251; Consideration of the letter of Prof. Seshadri re Provident Fund rules postponed p. 25; Provident Fund Contribution of Prof. Sri Prakash ordered to be paid p. 77; Consideration of the Audit Note postponed p. 78; Audit Note for the period ending 30th June 1918 considered, pp. 320-22; Travelling allowance bill of Pandit Chitradhar Misra considered pp. 323, 360; Consideration of Prof. Adhikari's T. A. Bill postponed p. 605, bill considered p. 611; Travelling allowance bill of B. Prabhu Dayal passed p. 360; Travelling allowance bills of B. Prabhu Dayal and Pandit Sudhadhar Pande referred to the Collection Committee p. 418; Double first class fare each way by the Calcutta route to be paid to the Vice-Chancellor p. 563; Prof. Birbal Sahni empowered to spend £20 for the purchase of laboratory requisites and books for the Botanical Department p. 382; The Mysore grant of Rs. 12,000 to be used for the chair of Industrial Chemistry pp. 602-03; Scholarships for the students of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology sanctioned p. 346; Amounts sanctioned for the purchase of an iron safe p. 204; for the construction of pucca wells pp. 318, 387 and 566; for taxes p. 322; for acquisition of land pp. 362-63; for reference books for the use of the Hindi Translator p. 383; for examination expenses pp. 383-84; to equip the Library for higher studies p. 318; to cover contingency expenses of the Library p. 386; for card-indexing books of the Library p. 603; for the purchase of mathematical journals p. 588, for the purchase of paper for the C. H. C. Magazine pp. 600-01; for C. H. School p. 502; for scholarships and books, apparatus, furniture etc., of the Training College p. 588; for Scholarships proposed by the Hon'ble Pandit Madanmohan Malaviya p. 612; for preparing a scheme of the Technological Department p. 589; for a projection lantern for the Physical

Laboratory p. 388; for furniture in the Physical Laboratory p. 600; for Chemicals in the Chemical Laboratory, pp. 501-02; for the equipment of the Chemical Laboratory, pp. 599-600; for the Biological Laboratory pp. 385, 417, 598-99;

Funds, Collection of.—Report of the Collection Committee considered pp. 8, 77, 293, 318, 360; Report of the Committee recorded and the question of the removal of the Lucknow office referred to the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra p. 293; Lucknow office absorbed in the University office at Benares p. 361; Extension of one month granted to the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra to effect arrangements in accordance with resolution of the council p. 387; Appointment of a travelling agent for Bengal and Behar sanctioned and statements of collections made by the Lucknow office recorded p. 416; Travelling allowance bill of B. Prabhu Dayal passed p. 360; [Bills of Pandit Sudhadhar Pandey and B. Prabhu Dayal referred to the Collection Committee p. 418.

Geological Department.—Prof. Nag requested to draw up a scheme of, p. 602.

Girls' School.—See School.

Government Servants—Motion of B. Shiva Prasad Gupta that no Government servant be appointed as the President or responsible official of any committee, withdrawn, pp. 266-69.

Headmaster of the Central Hindu School.—Mr. Ratilal Desai appointed p. 586.

Hindi equivalents of English technical terms.—See Technical.

Holidays, Changes in the number and duration of.—Professor Jadunath Sarkar's proposal regarding the changes in the number and duration of holidays and hours of work of the Central Hindu College, postponed pp. 497, 558.

Honorary workers.—Proposal (f) of B. Bhagavan Das to invite honorary workers for the University considered, p. 320.

Hostels and Boarding Houses.—Sub-committee to draft rules for the internal management of hostels and for the appointment of wardens formed p. 61; Sub-committee appointed to look after religious instruction in the Hostels of the University, pp. 130-31; Barhar Kothis to be taken for use as hostels pp. 613-14; Consideration of the report of the committee for the drafting of rules for the appointment of wardens etc. postponed p. 298; Report of the committee adopted, p. 316.

House, Sale of.—Lala Madho Prasad's letter offering to purchase the house on the back of Gyangeha, considered, p. 25.

Inter-university and Inter-collegiate Regulations.

—See Regulations.

Leave Rules.—Consideration of the Vice-Principal's letter re the laying down of leave rules for those in service of the University, postponed p. 599.

Librarian.—Prof. Jadunath Sarkar appointed Honorary Librarian pp. 76-77; Prof. Jadunath Sarkar nominated as representative of the University at the Conference of Librarians to be held at Lahore p. 296.

Library.—Recommendations of the Library Committee regarding staff and special grant accepted p. 318. Library Committee to consider B. Bhagavan Das's suggestion that appeal be made for gift of books etc., p. 319; Report of the Library Committee accepted with amendment p. 300; Order of books for the Library sanctioned p. 362; Appointments of B. Satish Chandra Guha and Saligram for the Library sanctioned p. 355.

Married Students.—Double tuition fees from married students of College abolished p. 41; Consideration of the question of the admission of married students in the Central Hindu School, postponed, p. 42.

Memorial, Sir Sundarlal.—Committee appointed, to consider the form of Sir Sundarlal Memorial pp. 379-80; Form of memorial determined and committee appointed to draft an appeal for funds, p. 598.

Menial Servants, Uniforms of.—See Uniforms.

Office and Office Establishment.—Pandit Ishwari Datta Dourga Datti appointed Oriental Translator in the Registrar's office, p. 51; Resignation of Pandit Ishwari Datta accepted and Pandit Rama Krishna Saraswata required to do translation work p. 295; Allowance to be given for work in connection with the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, in the Registrar's office, to Pandit Kapildeo Dwivedi p. 358, to Pandit Shyam Sunder Sharma p. 519; Appointment of a senior clerk for the Registrar's office to stand over p. 385; Money sanctioned for reference books for the Hindi Translator p. 383. Registrar asked to submit an estimate of the cost of an iron safe to be purchased for his office p. 285; Purchase of iron safe sanctioned p. 294; B. Shiva Prasad Gupta thanked for presenting a Nagari Typewriting Machine to the office, p. 323.

Organisation of Sanskrit Department.—See Sanskrit.
Preliminary Scientific Class.—Application from students of the Central Hindu College to open a Preliminary Scientific Class

for the M. B. B. S. Examination to be brought up at a later meeting p. 356; proposal to stand over p. 376; Additional Course in Chemistry for Intermediate students recommended and the Allahabad University syllabus for the Preliminary Scientific Examination adopted, by the Faculty of Science pp. 441-42, by the Senate pp. 479-80.

Principal of the Central Hindu College.—Dr. Ganesh Prasad appointed p. 520.

Principal of the College of Oriental Learning.—Board of Appointments requested to make recommendations regarding the appointment of a Principal p. 520; Pandit Ramavatar Sharma appointed p. 504.

Principal of the Teachers' Training College.—Pandit Manoharlal Zutshi appointed pp. 580-87.

Prizes.—See Scholarships.

Pro-Chancellor.—His Highness Maharajah Sir Madho Rao Seindia of Gwalior appointed pp. 158-59; Address in Court Meeting pp. 136-41, 505-09.

Professors' Staff—

General.—Increments in salaries of the staff sanctioned pp. 41-42; Additions in the staff recommended by the Syndicate pp. 331-32 accepted by the Council pp. 348-49.

English.—Letter of Prof. Chintaharan Banerji to be considered along with the general scheme for increment in salaries of the College Staff p. 25; Recommendations of the Board of Appointments regarding the appointment of Mr. Antia accepted pp. 49-50; Mr. H. B. Malkani appointed Assistant Professor of English p. 332; Question of appointment of a Professor of English referred to the Board of Appointments pp. 604-05; Prof. Ramanatham Aiyer appointed Professor of English p. 607; Letter of Prof. Ramanatham considered and the Board of Appointments requested to make another recommendation p. 613; Pro-Vice-Chancellor requested to interview two gentlemen for the post of Professor of English p. 500; Question of confirmation of Prof. J. S. Yajnik postponed pp. 600, 604.

History.—Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji's resignation of the Manindra Professorship of Ancient Indian History and Culture accepted p. 25; Council requested to appoint the Manindra Professor p. 411; Resolution of the Syndicate regarding the appointment of a Professor for the Manindra Chair referred to the Board of Appointments p. 418; Proposal of Professor Jadunath Sarkar to appoint an additional lecturer in History, withdrawn p. 411.

Economics.—Proposal of Professors Sarkar and Batheja recommend-

ing the appointment of a Professor of Economics accepted by the Syndicate and recommended to the Council p. 374; recommendation accepted by the Council p. 388; Mr. Kali Charan Chatterji appointed Assistant Professor of Economics p. 519; Leave granted to Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya pp. 565-66.

Philosophy.—Letter from Professor Adhikari re addition to the Philosophy Staff sent to the Vice-Principal p. 299; Board of Appointments requested to make recommendations re appointment of an additional Assistant Professor of Philosophy p. 608.

Mathematics.—Dr. Ganesh Prasad appointed University Professor of Mathematics pp. 255 and 520; Pandit Sukh Deo Pande appointed Assistant Professor of Mathematics p. 518; Professor Syama Charan De relieved of teaching work for one year p. 565.

Sanskrit.—Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A., appointed University Professor of Sanskrit p. 564; Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri appointed additional Professor of Sanskrit and to be in charge of religious instruction pp. 31-32; Pandit Kapildeo Dwivedi appointed Additional Professor of Sanskrit pp. 358-59; Letter from Pandit Kapildeo Dwivedi asking for a higher salary considered pp. 416-17. Name of Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma to be suggested to the Board of Appointments if Pandit Kapildeo Dwivedi replied in the negative p. 500; Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma appointed additional Professor of Sanskrit p. 519.

Vernaculars.—Question of appointment of teachers of Vernaculars in the Central Hindu College considered, by the Syndicate p. 496; by the Council pp. 502-3.

Physics.—An additional demonstrator in Physics to be appointed on Rs. 100 p. 375; Recommendation of the Syndicate re Professorship of Physics accepted p. 388; Mr. Gorakh Prasad appointed Demonstrator in Physics p. 519; Board of appointments requested to make recommendations regarding the appointment of a Professor of Physics p. 566; Mr. Bhim Chandra Chatterji appointed Professor of Applied Physics subject to the recommendations of the Board of Appointments p. 602.

Chemistry.—Dr. P. C. Roy appointed University Professor of Chemistry p. 284; Professor N. C. Nag accepts his appointment as a Professor of Chemistry p. 2; Sir J. C. Bose's letter asking the services of Professor N. C. Nag considered p. 363; Professor Rane's application to be placed in the next higher grade considered p. 501; Professor Nag appointed to the Chair of Industrial Chemistry pp. 602-03; Post of Professor of Organic Chemistry

offered to Dr. Brajendra Nath Ghosh p. 603; Recommendation of the Board of Appointments to appoint Dr. Brajendra Nath Ghosh as Professor of Organic Chemistry recorded p. 606; Consideration of the reply from Dr. Brajendra Nath Ghosh postponed and the Board of Appointments requested to make another recommendation p. 612.

Biology.—Professor Birbal Sahni's request to join in October 1918 and to be allowed the salary of the higher grade if he obtained the Doctor's degree in Botany considered p. 51, Mr. Birbal Sahni to join his appointment in July 1919 p. 565; Mr. Birbal Sahni's request to be empowered to spend a sum of £20 to purchase apparatus and books for the Botany Department, granted and the gentleman requested to send his suggestions and notes about the laying out of Botanical Gardens at Nagwa p. 382; Mr. Karam Narayan appointed Professor of Zoology and to be in charge of Botany also till the coming of Professor Sahni p. 359; Consideration of the appointment of Mr Karam Narayan postponed pp. 417-18, the appointment considered p. 409; Mr. Karam Narayan's letter declining the offer considered and Mr. Haru Ram appointed Professor of Zoology p. 503.

Geology.—Question of Appointment of a Professor of Geology referred to the Board of Appointments p. 602.

Athletics.—Pay of B. Kalidas Manik raised p. 295.

College of Oriental Learning.—Recommendations of the Board of Appointments about the Chairs of the College of Oriental Learning and Theology accepted and the Vice-Chancellor requested to communicate with the gentlemen recommended by the Board p. 30; Newly appointed Professors of the Oriental College informed that they were expected to join by the middle of July 1918 p. 500; Babu Ram Das Gaur appointed Assistant Professor of Chemistry p. 603.

Teachers' Training College.—Staff to consist of one Principal and two Lecturers p. 509; recommendations of the Board of Appointments to appoint two Professors approved by the Council p. 587; Consideration of the appointment of Professors postponed p. 616.

Progress made by the University, Report of.—Placed by the Vice-Chancellor before the Court Meeting pp. 141-57.

Prospectus.—Committee appointed to go through the proof of the Prospectus and remove discrepancies p. 291; Report of the Committee considered pp. 328-29, 374; Registrar asked to prepare a Prospectus of the Praveshika Examination in Sanskrit p. 397.

Pro-Vice-Chancellor.—Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya re-elected pp. 160-61.

Provident Fund.—Consideration of Prof. Seshadri's letter re Provident Fund rules, postponed p. 25; Contribution of Prof. Sri Prakash ordered to be paid p. 77; Committee appointed to revise the Provident Fund Rules p. 347; Consideration of the rules framed by the committee postponed p. 607.

Publications.—Action of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya re publication of the Central Hindu College Magazine approved p. 7; Prospectus and minutes to be printed in Hindi p. 78; Minutes to be supplied free of charge to members of the Court, Senate and Faculties p. 78; Progress report of the University to be printed in English and Hindi p. 78; Professor Seshadri appointed Editor of the Central Hindu College Magazine for another year p. 319; Committee appointed to formulate a definite scheme regarding the organisation of the Central Hindu College Magazine with reference to Paras. 65—69 of the Audit note p. 321; Recommendations of the committee considered and accepted p. 381; Multan Hindu Sabha's letter re the writing of a true history of the Hindus by the Benares Hindu University considered p. 375; The Pro-Vice-Chancellor asked to approach the Visitor to accord to this University the same privileges as are enjoyed by the Allahabad University regarding the publication of results etc. in the U. P. Government Gazette p. 375; Committee appointed to go through the proof of the Prospectus and remove discrepancies p. 291; Report of the committee considered pp. 328-29, 374; Registrar asked to prepare a Prospectus of the Prava-shika Examination p. 397.

Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala.—See Samskrit.

Recognition of the Benares Hindu University by other Universities.—Committee appointed to consider the question p. 552.

Register of Undergraduates and Graduates.—Sub-Committee appointed to consider the form p. 61; Forms approved pp. 296-97.

Registrar.—Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi appointed pp. 2-3; Appointment of Registrar in place of Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi postponed p. 616.

Registrar, Assistant.—Appointment of an Assistant Registrar recommended by the Syndicate p. 355.

Regulations.—See Statutes.

Regulations, Inter-Collegiate and Inter-Universi-

ty.—Report of the Sub-Committee appointed to consider the drafting of Inter-Collegiate and Inter-University regulations, accepted by the Syndicate p. 551; Consideration of the recommendations of the Syndicate postponed p. 595.

Regulations, Transitory.—Transitory regulation enabling students of the Central Hindu College to appear at the Benares Hindu University Examinations passed by the Syndicate p. 57, by the Senate p. 74.

Religious Instruction.—Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri to be in charge of religious instruction in the Central Hindu College pp. 31-32; Sub-committee appointed to look after religious instruction in the hostels pp. 130-31; suggestion of Pandit Prabhu Dutta Shastri re the prescribing of books for religious instruction considered p. 131; Committee appointed to consider and report on the religious instruction of the Jains p. 169, of the Sikhs p. 169; Consideration of the report of the committee for the religious instruction of the Jains, postponed at the request of the convener p. 516. Letters of Seth Swarup Chandji and Mr. M. L. Jaini of Indore regarding the religious instruction of the Jains considered p. 285; Messrs. Rai Kumar Singh and Raj Kumar Singh requested to send a complete list of Jain subscribers pp. 361-62.

Representatives in Foreign Countries.—Mr. S. M. Mitra's letter suggesting the appointment of representatives of the University in foreign countries considered p. 354.

Residence Committee.—See Students.

Results.—Committee appointed to bring out results of 1918 p. 375; The committee empowered to decide doubtful cases p. 550.

Riding School.—See School.

Robes, Academic.—Committee appointed to consider and report regarding the academic robes of the University p. 377.

Rules of Discipline.—See Discipline.

Rules of Leave.—See Leave.

Sanskrit Department, Organisation of.—B. Bhagavan Das's proposal regarding the organisation of Sanskrit Department to be circulated among members pp. 90-91; B. Bhagavan Das's note on the organisation of Sanskrit Department pp. 93-127; Consideration of the note deferred till other notes had been received p. 401; Letter of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur suggesting the taking of various Pathshalas in Benares by the University to be printed and circulated among members of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology p. 402; Pandit Durga Prasad

Dwivedi's note referred to the Committee appointed to consider the question of Virashaiva Darshan p. 446.

Sanskrit Pathshala, Ranavira.—Minutes of the Committee recorded pp. 42, 77, Management of the Pathshala entrusted to the Committee appointed to consider the question of the Praveshika Examination p. 291; Employment of an additional cook for Chhatravas sanctioned p. 295; Resignation of Pandit Sitaram Shastri accepted pp. 299-300. Report of the Committee referred to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology p. 300; Minutes of meetings of the Committee considered pp. 330-31; Recommendations of the Committee accepted by the Council p. 360; Salaries of Pandit Ganapati Shastri and Pandit Achyutanand Tripathi increased to Rs. 45 p. 616; Proposal of Pandit Baldeva Ram Dave to separate the School and College Departments of the Pathshala considered and Committee appointed to consider the relation of the Pathshala to the College of Oriental Learning p. 617.

Scholars, State.—See State.

Scholarships, Prizes and Medals.—Consideration of Dr. Jha's letter regarding stipends for the students of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology postponed pp. 51, 78; Mahamahopadhaya Dr. Ganganath Jha asked to place his proposals *re* stipends to the students of Oriental Learning and Theology, before the council when he himself is present p. 285; Scholarships for the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology sanctioned p. 346; Recommendations of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee to grant stipends to candidates of the Praveshika Examination accepted p. 360; Prizes to be awarded to the first twelve students of the Praveshika p. 418; Consideration of the Vice-Principal's letter *re* the securing of some scholarships awarded by Government postponed and the Government requested to provide scholarships for the Training College p. 564; The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya's scheme of scholarships involving an annual expenditure of Rs. 7,020, sanctioned p. 612; Report of B. Gur Prasad Dhawan and papers in connection with Pandit Manoharlal Kichlu Scholarship considered pp. 6-7, Scheme of Mahadeo Misra Medal accepted p. 47; Consideration of the scheme of Mahadeo Misra Medal postponed p. 78; Suggestions *re* inscriptions on the Mahadeo Misra Medal accepted and the donor requested to let the unspent balance remain with the University p. 284-85; Dr. P. C. Roy's offer that his remuneration for the B.Sc. practical examination be used for a research scholarship accepted pp. 286-87; Mahamahopadhaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha's offer that all the money due to him on account of remuneration for

examining B.A. answer-books be credited to some fund for providing stipends in the Oriental Department, accepted with thanks p. 599.

School, Central Hindu.—The Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces requested to open the new school building p. 3; Report of the Committee recorded pp. 42, 77, to be sent to the School Board p. 285; C. H. C. Buildings to be reserved for the school p. 50; School Board requested to organise the school and arrangements to be made to fill the Headmaster's post pp. 50-51. *Members elected* for the School Board, by the Faculty of Arts p. 65, by the Faculty of Science pp. 81-82; by the Faculty of Oriental Learning p. 88; by the Faculty of Theology p. 129; by the Faculty of Law p. 80, by the Council pp. 254-255; Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya elected President of the School Board p. 231; Consideration of proposals of the Board to stand over p. 339; Mr. Ratilal Desai appointed Headmaster p. 586.

School, Riding.—Dr. Ganesh Prasad's proposals to start and maintain a Riding School considered and the question referred to a sub-committee pp. 617-18.

School, C. H. C. Girls'.—Pandit Baldeva Ram Dave and Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapra requested to advise whether the funds of the University could be used to support this school p. 382.

School, Theosophical Girls'.—Permission to build two walls granted to Miss Arundale p. 6; Registrar asked to inspect the site of land asked by Miss Arundale, and report p. 51; Plot of land asked for lent to Miss Arundale pp. 255-56.

Seal.—The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya to obtain suitable designs p. 7; B. Jwala Prasad to supply a design p. 31; consideration of the question postponed p. 77. B. Jwala Prasad to improve the design p. 292; Consideration postponed p. 416; Committee appointed to finally select a design p. 498.

Senate.—Minutes of proceedings pp. 69-75, 252-53, 462-494, 501, 502, 567-585, 594-97; Agenda of the Senate approved by the Syndicate pp. 57, 409, 553; Date for the Senate meeting fixed p. 394; Members balloted out and vacancies filled up p. 70; Sir Gooroodas Banerji re-elected member of the Senate by the Court p. 258; Vice-Chancellor requested to increase the number of members of the Senate by at least twelve Sanskrit Scholars p. 130.

Service, Agreement for.—See Agreement.

Servants, Uniforms of menial.—See Uniforms.

State scholars.—Dr. Ganesh Prasad's motion that the Council should apply to the Government of India to add the Benares Hindu University to the list of Universities which select state scholars

by rotation to stand over and to be proposed after the first Convocation pp. 385-86.

Statutes and Regulations.—Sub-Committee appointed to consider B. Shiva Prasad Gupta's additional statutes p. 2; report of the Sub-Committee to be sent to B. Shiva Prasad Gupta p. 31; Motion to amend proviso to sub-section 5 of Statute 17, withdrawn p. 206. Transitory regulation passed by Syndicate, pp. 57-58; by the Senate pp. 74-75; Faculty of Oriental Learning recommend alteration in regulations p. 90; Faculty of Theology asked to send definite proposals re the changes to be made in the regulations p. 299; Interpretation of Regulation 1 of chapter XXX fixed p. 375; Interpretation of the term 'may' in page 58 of the regulations referred to the Syndicate p. 397; Interpretation fixed by the Syndicate p. 497; Senate requested to move for change in regulations pp. 397-98; Committee appointed to formulate definite proposals re change in the regulations p. 401; Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur's motion to amend certain regulations withdrawn pp. 464-466; Mr. Chakravarti's other proposals for change in regulations considered pp. 466-475; Mr. Seshadri's motion that Regulation 4 of Chapter X shall apply from the date from which the Court confers upon them the privilege of electing fellows to the Senate, withdrawn pp. 475-476; Committee appointed to consider the drafting of Inter-Collegiate and Inter-University regulations pp. 375-76; report of the committee accepted by the Syndicate p. 551, consideration of the recommendations of the Syndicate postponed p. 595; Regulations for the degree of Licentiate of Teaching passed by the Faculty of Arts p. 525, by the Senate pp. 567-68; Senate requested to add proviso about the Traivarshika, Shastri and Acharya Examinations pp. 330-31; Regulation re the Traivarshika Shastri and Acharya Examinations recommended by the Syndicate p. 552; recommendation accepted by the Senate pp. 594-95; Mr. Seshadri's proposals to pass the Transitory regulation making Samskrit not compulsory for the students of the Central Hindu College who have not taken up Samskrit, considered pp. 473-75; Transitory regulation making Samskrit not compulsory for 1920 passed by the Senate p. 570; Committee appointed to consider the question of difficulties alleged to arise from the enforcement of the regulations making Samskrit compulsory for certain examinations p. 570; Consideration of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur's proposal to appoint a committee to revise the regulations postponed p. 595; Committee appointed to revise the Statutes and frame rules of procedure under Statute 36 p. 520.

Students' Residence Committee.—Sub-Committee appointed to draft rules for the appointment of Students' Residence Committee p. 61; Consideration of the matter postponed as other bodies had not made their nominations on the Students' Residence Committee p. 77; Consideration of the report of the Sub-Committee postponed p. 298; Report of the Sub-Committee considered pp. 316, 328; Members elected for the Students' Residence Committee, by the Syndicate p. 61, by the Faculty of Theology p. 131, and by the Council p. 347.

Sub-Committees.—See Committees.

Superannuation.—Consideration of the question of superannuation of the members of the University staff postponed p. 617.

Syndicate.—Minutes of proceedings pp. 56-62, 88-86, 290-91, 296-316, 328-345, 358-56, 379-77, 394, 409-13, 495-97 and 550-60; Retirement of members by ballot p. 56; Meetings of the Syndicate to be held on last Sunday of every month p. 60; Notices of matters to be brought before the meeting, to be sent in, so as to reach the Registrar three clear days before the date fixed for the meeting p. 353; Proposal of B. Bhagavan Das suggesting certain amendments in Resolution 2 of the Syndicate dated the 28th November 1917, lost p. 315.

Technical terms, Hindi equivalents of English.—Committee appointed to make recommendations regarding the Hindi equivalents of English technical terms p. 294.

Technology.—Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya to get a scheme prepared p. 589.

Theosophical Girls' School.—See School.

Transfer of the University to Nagwa.—Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya's proposals to transfer the University to Nagwa as soon as the necessary buildings were completed, considered p. 50.

Transitory Regulations.—See Regulations.

Travelling Allowance.—See Allowance.

Treasurer.—B. Moti Chand re-elected p. 161.

Undergraduates and graduates, Register of.—See Register.

Uniforms of menial servants.—Committee appointed to consider the question of the uniforms of menial servants for the Public Works Department p. 347; report of the committee accepted p. 381.

Vice-Chancellor.—Address in the meeting of the court pp. 141-57; Condolence resolutions on the death of Sir Sundar Lal passed, by the Court pp. 509-512, by the Council pp. 378-79, by the Senate

pp. 402-63; by the Syndicate pp. 373-74; by the Faculty of Arts pp. 424-25; by the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology pp. 395-96; Committees appointed, to consider the form of, pp. 379-80 and to draft an appeal for funds for Sir Sundar Lal Memorial p. 508; form of memorial determined p. 508; Sir Sivaswamy Aiyer appointed Vice-Chancellor pp. 513-15; Double first class fare each way by the Calcutta route to be paid to the new Vice-Chancellor p. 563.

Vira Shaiva Darshan.—Consideration of Pandit Kashi Nath's letter re the inclusion of Vira Shaiva Darshan in the courses of study postponed p. 131; Committee appointed to consider the question pp. 401-2, R. S.